

Education NKRA Lab Report

Elimu ni ufunguo wa maisha...

April, 2013



Content

Executive summary



Context and case for change

Vísion and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIS, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

Executive summary

Improving education is of high importance to Tanzania – it is a strategic agent for development for the country. With this perspective, significant efforts have been made to increase access for all, resulting in a huge enrollment expansion over the last ~10 years. Over the same period of time quality of education dropped significantly. To address this challenge and reverse the trend, the education lab has focused on finding ways to raise the quality of basic education, and has set a very ambitious target to improve pass rates¹ in primary and secondary schools to 60% in 2013, 70% in 2014 and 80% in 2015

Among several drivers of quality, the lab team has analyzed the most important challenges, and gone through an **extensive prioritization** effort to determine the focus areas that will give Big Results Now. Among the top issues we have addressed are **lack of accountability, availability of teaching and learning materials, low support for struggling students and poor school management**

To address the core issues, the lab recommends a business unusual **quality transformation programme** built on 4 integrated levers: Create **performance transparency**, motivate through **incentives**, provide **support where needed the most** and improve the **teacher conditions**

The lab has outlined each initiative in detail, including 3 feet implementation plans, budgets and a comprehensive set of KPIs to track progress and results

A cross-functional team of 34 members from 31 organizations worked together as a team for 6 weeks to develop the solutions. After the lab, the Education Ministry Delivery Unit, overseen by the Presidents' Delivery Bureau, will keep the strong momentum and drive the end-to-end implementation



List of abbreviations

3Rs	Reading Writing and Arithmetic
ACSEE	Advanced Certificate for Secondary Education Examination
ADEM	Agency for Development of Education Management
BEST	Basic Education Statistics
BOQ	Bills of Quantity
BRN	Big Results Now
CA	Continuous Assessment
CE	Commissioner for Education
CG	Capitation Grant
CSEE	Certificate of Secondary Education Examination
CWT	Chama Cha Walimu
DAHRM	Director for Administration and Human Resource Management
DE	Development Expenditure
DEC	Director for Education Coordination
DED	District Executive Director
DEO	District Education Officer
DFID	Department for International Development
DP	Development Partner
DPE	Director for Primary Education
DPP	Director for Policy & Planning
DSE	Director for Secondary Education
DSE	Director for School Inspectorate
EMAC	Education Materials Approval Committee
EGRA	Early Grade Reading Assessment
EGMA	Early Grade Mathematics Assessment

ESMIS	Education Sector Management Information System
GBP	Great Britain Pounds
GoT	Government of Tanzania
HCF	Highest Common Factor
HM	Head Master/Mistress
HoS	Head of Schools
HT	Head Teacher
IAE	Institute for Adult Education
IEC Unit	Information Education Communication Unit
ICT	Information Communication Technology
INSET	Inservice Training
KDS	Kigawe Kidogo Cha Shirika
KKS	Kigawo Kikubwa Cha Shirika
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LCM	Least Common Multiple
LGA	Local Government Authorities
MoEVT	Ministry of Education and Vocational Training
MoF	Ministry of Finance
MPP	Microsoft Powerpoint
MSE	Monitoring and Evaluation
NCB	National Competitive Bidding
NECTA	National Examination Council of Tanzania
NGO	Non Government Organisation

PCR	Pupil Class Ratio
PE	Primary Education
PEDP	Primary Education Development Programme
PMO- RALG	Prime Minister's Office- Regional Administration and Local Government
PMU	Procurement Management Unit
PO-PSM	President's Office-Public Service Managmeent
PO-PSC	President's Office-Public Services Commission
PPA	Public Procurement Act
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PPRA	Public Procurement Regulatory Authority
PS	Permanent Secretary
PSLE	Primary School Leaving Examination
PTR	Pupil Teacher Ratio
QA	Quality Assurance
QAT	Quality Assurance Team
RAO	Regional Academic Officer
RAS	Regional Administrative Secretary
RE	Recurrent Expenditure
REO	Regional Education Officer
RS	Regional Secreteriat
SACMEQ	Southern and Eastern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality
SB	School Board
SE	Secondary Education

SEDP	Secondary Education Development Programme
SLO	Statistics and Logistics Officer
SMS	Short Message Service
SMT	School Management Team
Std	Standard
STEP	Student Teacher Enrichment Programme
TAHOSSA	Tanzania Heads of Secondary Schools Association
TE	Teacher Education
TIE	Tanzania Institute of Education
TL	Teaching and Learning
TOR	Terms of Reference
ТоТ	Training of Trainers
TRC	Teacher Resource Centre
TSC	Teacher Service Commission
TSD	Teacher Service Department
TSS	Takwimu za Shule za Sekondari
TTU	Teacher Trade Union
TZS	Tanzanian Shillings
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
USD	United States Dollar
WB	World Bank
WEC	Ward Education Coordinator



This report is based on team work of 34 members from 31 organizations over 6 weeks – 6,800 collective hours



Education has strategic importance to Tanzania

2025 vision for Education in Tanzania

Education should be treated as a strategic agent for mindset transformation and for the creation of a well-educated nation, sufficiently equipped with the knowledge needed to competently and competitively solve the development challenges

which face the nation





Several elements of education matter for realizing social and economic transformation of the country – The NKRA lab has focused on quality of basic education





While school enrollment rates have increased historically, the quality of education has declined



1 Primary School Leaving Examination 2 Certification of Secondary Education Examination SOURCE: NECTA; BEST 2012; BEST 2010; team analysis

3 Grade A-C 4 Div I-IV



To reverse the trend, we have set ambitious targets for improving quality of education in primary and secondary

	Current status	Target	
3Rs	There is no national standard assessment in early grades for basic reading, writing and arithmetic skills (3R)	Establish the baseline and improve 3R skill levels	Success isAny improvement, osposially from
Primary PSLE (Pass rate grade A-C)	62% 70% 54% 53% 49% 54% 58% 31%	60% 70% 60%	 especially from 50% and up should be considered a great success Our targets are set very ambitiously, to
Secondary CSEE (Pass rate Div I-IV)	89% 89% 90% 84% 73% 50% 54% 34% 2005 06 07 08 09 10 11 2012	60% 70% 80+% 1 1 2013 2014 2015	 Overall, we want to kick-start the quality transformation and see improvement
		exam exam exam	



The lab has prioritized the most crucial challenges...

	Key challenges
Teachers	 A Number of teachers B Teacher competency/ capacity C Teacher motivation D Teacher accountability
T/L material and facilities	 (E) Teaching/Learning materials (F) Infrastructure and facilities
Curriculum	 G Curriculum formulation process H Current curriculum content Delivery /monitoring of curriculum
System and school management	 J School level management K M&E and school quality assurance L Use of resources Community involvement
Assessment of quality	 N Knowledge/skills assessments O Reporting of results
Cross-cutting issues	 P General student health Q Gender R Infrastructure (electricity, ICT network, etc.)





... and identified our 9 key initiatives for Big Results Now!

Key challenges	Key initiatives	Rationale for the selection
Teacher accountability M&E & school quality ass. Reporting of results Community involvement	 Official school ranking School incentive scheme 	 Accountability and quality assurance are among the most important challenges for quality Innovative ideas addressing accountability and M&E are suggested as initiatives, with spillover effects on reporting of results and community involvement
School level mgmt.	3 School improvement toolkit	 The most cost efficient method for strengthening the school management identified is providing practical guidelines complemented with training
Knowledge/skills assessments	4 National 3R assessment	 Having no national assessment of 3Rs in the early grades allows poor performing students to move up the system. Having a basic assessment and baseline is fundamental for further improvement efforts
Delivery /monitoring of curriculum Number of teachers Teacher comp./ capacity	 5 3R teacher training 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme) 	 These challenges are too broad to address deeply in a single lab The team developed a targeted approach with quick wins: Training existing teachers to support struggling students Teacher training of 3R teaching skills
Infrastructure and facilities	7 Basic facilities construction	 Focusing on new infrastructure will take time. Hence, the lab will focus on fast tracking SEDP II, an on-going "stuck" in process for ~3 years
T&L materials Use of resources	8 Capitation grants	 Timely release of capitation grants is key to provide necessary teaching and learning materials to students and schools
Teacher motivation	9 Teacher motivation	 Given the context, addressing teacher motivation is identified as a must for any quality improvement programme



Our quality transformation vision for the Tanzanian education system

Step change in the quality of basic education

PSLE and CSEE pass rates of 60% (2013), 70% (2014) and >80% (2015)

Transparency

1 Rank 100% of all schools in the annual official school ranking, starting with the 2012 PSLE and CSEE results

4 Conduct the first national 3R assessment (reading, writing and arithmetic) in Standard II in October 2013

Incentives

2 Reward 4000 most improved schools every year with monetary & nonmonetary incentives and recognize top 200 performers, starting with 2013 results

Support

- 3 Distribute School Improvement Toolkit and train 19,000 school heads
- 5 Train **12,300** Standard I and II teachers in **3R** teaching skills
- 6 Train **17,000** primary and **8,000** secondary teachers to **support low performing students** ("STEP")
- 7 Ensure 100% timely delivery of books and materials to all students
- 8 Construct **basic facilities** in 1,200 secondary schools

Teacher conditions

Recognize teachers through non-monetary incentives, ensure 0 outstanding claims by and of June 2013, and
 0 unresolved claims >3 months moving forward



Official school ranking and results transparency will improve community engagement and accountability

Lack of accountability is one of the biggest challenges facing the education system today. We have ranked all schools by exam results and will make it public to raise accountability and provide better visibility for all

What's new?	Description	
All schools will be ranked according to performance and	 The ranking will be done according to PSLE and CSEE exam results (GPA for secondary, and pass rates for primary) every year Schools will be ranked in 2 different lists: Based on improvement since last year Based on actual performance 	
improve- ment	 All school will be classified into 10 bands and 3 groups: Green schools, Yellow schools and Red schools 	4
The ranking will be easily available to everyone in Tanzania	 Published online (NECTA) in simple format Newspapers, radio and TV announcements, and SMS service by NECTA Schools will receive detailed feedback from NECTA on results, with item analysis MoEVT, PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs & WECs will have granular information for decision making 	- - 7

School ranking, 2012



1 The ranking will be provided in an easy to understand format

Number of secondary schools (and %) by pass rate band



All schools grouped by pass rate (10 bands)



2 Our school incentive scheme will motivate schools to deliver better results

We will increase motivation to deliver better quality by launching a school incentive system – starting with the 2013 **PSLE and CSEE:**

- Monetary and non-monetary incentives will be provided for two groups of schools:
 - **Most improving** schools (% increase) 1.
 - **Best performing** schools (absolute) 2.
- Regional guotas will ensure fairness and inclusiveness
- The reward can be used freely by each school, dependent on an inclusive and transparent decision process
- Potential gaming and non-favorable school behavior must be closely monitored and addressed

2 Example certificate only - to be developed



3 Our "School Improvement Toolkit" for head teachers and head of schools will help every school progress

Lack of training and management experience prevents many head teachers/ head of schools from improving quality in school. We will provide toolkits and training to all

We've crated "school

teachers in their job

Description

Every head
teacher and
head of
school will
get a simple
"school
improvement
toolkit"

What's new?

Each head teacher and head of school will be trained to drive quality improvement All public school leaders , e.g. 15,525 head teachers and 3,510 school heads will receive training by Sep. 2013

improvement toolkit" to support

focused around practical advice

all school heads and head

 The toolkit complements the existing guidelines, and is

and simple best practices

 The orientation will ensure the best practice guidelines translate into real life actions The lab has developed a school improvement toolkit

Kiongozi Cha Kuimarisha Utendaji Wa Shule (= a practical guideline for school management)

a Linear Republic of Tranzala Misitary of Educations and Vocational Training SCHOOL MPROVEMENT DOD Practical Guideline for Head Teachers and Head OF Schools April 2015

We will use a train the trainer model:



3 The school improvement toolkit will contain simple and practical advice on how to manage the school effectively





4/5 A 3R assessment, followed by teacher training will ensure students master the basic skills in early grades

To ensure learning of basic skills, we will introduce a national 3R assessment in Standard II followed by 3R teacher training

What's new?	Description
Conducting national 3R assessment in Tanzania	 Introduce a national 3R assessment (sample based, 10%¹ of schools) in Standard II to have a tool to understand the 3R skill level First assessment results ready by December 2013
Conducting 3R teacher training	 Training of ~12,300 teachers in December 2013 and early 2014 in basic 3R teaching skills, covering 40 districts

Further suggestions:

- For effective learning, number of subjects thought in the early grades must be reduced
- Once the GPE programme is approved, it will allow taking learnings from BRN to a national level
- Going forward the 3R tool should also be used for continuous assessment by the teachers



1 Exact % might be adjusted marginally depending on outcome of the instrument assessment

6 STEP will capacitate teachers to develop a culture of identifying and enriching low performing students

Classrooms are overcrowded, and **lower performing students** lack adequate attention to address learning needs. Many teachers lack basic skills and tools for effective teaching, such as lesson plans

To turn around, we will implement the Student Teacher Enrichment Programme (STEP) in primary and secondary schools to capacitate teachers to identify and support low performing students

What's new?	Description	
Institutionalize a culture of identifying and supporting low performing students	 Core elements of our "STEP" methodology, conducted by the teacher are: 1. Test exams to identify poor performing students in the class early that are behind and at risk of failing the final exam 2. Item analysis to understand core gaps 3. Focused "STEP" classes to the identified students on Saturdays and Fridays after prayer 	
Teacher training for implementation	 Training of teachers in the "STEP" methodology through a cascading train the trainer model: ~17,000 teachers in ~5750 primary schools across 40 districts ~8000 teachers in ~1,900 secondary schools across 11 districts 	
Quick wins for the 2013 exams	Supply all schools with past years PSLE exam papers (2008-2012, with modal answers) for student practice	



7 We will ensure construction of basic facilities in 1200 schools by 2014

New fast tracked timeline with 3 feet

264 schools with facilities in Sep. 2013

implementation plans:

The SEDP II facility construction project has been "stuck" in process for ~3 years with little progress. We have "unlocked" the situation and will finalize the construction of facilities in 1200 schools by 2014



8 We will ensure teaching and learning materials reach schools through alternative funding and monitoring

Sufficient books and material do not reach schools due to process inefficiencies and budgetary constraints. We've explored alternative funding and process improvements to ensure the required grants make it to schools on time

What's new?	Description	• †
Leveraging innovative sources of funding	The resource mobilization lab aims to provide ~158 Billion Shilling by 2015 for teaching and learning materials to schools through the <i>"Education</i> <i>Investment Levy"</i>	
		3 у
		Fro
Implement quick changes to the capitation grant process	 Ensure successful delivery and use of capitation grants¹ by: Implementing a monitoring system (use of funds) from LGAs to schools Capacity building of school board members and SMT Ensuring transparency through 3 feet plans and KPIs 	5 : st

What's the "Education Investment Levy"?

ticô

D airtel

TTCL

- The telecommunications industry is the fastest growing industry in Tanzania
- The "Education Investment Levy" tax (proposed by the Resource Mobilization lab)
- If introduced, the new tax will generate
 158 billion TSZ by 2015

3 years of Levy will transform primary schools



1 SEDP II and PEDP III capitation grants, provided quarterly to all secondary and primary schools

Impact calculation assumptions: 8,9 million students in primary, 3000 TZN required per book, 158 billion Levy (3 years)

9 Teacher motivation starts with recognizing the teachers, and resolving some of their biggest concerns

The lab aims to kick-start a larger teacher perception transformation in Tanzania, starting with recognizing the teachers through non-monetary incentives

What's new?	Description		
Recognize teachers through non- monetary incentives	 Visualize support through non- monetary recognition, e.g. Minister to teacher press releases, personal letter from the Minister to all teachers, etc. Potential launch of a teacher "mini-lab", purely focused on the challenges of teachers 		
Clear all claims and reduce process time to <3 months	 Allocate funds (25 billion TZN) and initiate process of clearing all outstanding claims by July 2013 Reduce handling time of claims to <3 months, through process modifications, M&E tracking system and ring-fencing budgets 		

Common saying:

...Umekosa ajira nyingine zote, hata ualimu...!*

Key challenge:

The teaching profession is not respected, and teachers lack motivation, accountability and commitment to deliver. Multiple factors result in the very high teacher absenteeism from the classroom



% average teacher presence in the classroom during the day



* English meaning: Did you fail to get a job, even teaching ?!

SOURCE: World Bank Service Delivery Indicators Report: survey in 80 public primary schools in 20 districts

Our initiatives aspire to bring the following change

	Initiative	Headline KPI	2013	2014	2015
1	Official school ranking	 School ranking published 	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	School incentive scheme	 Number of pri. & sec. schools rewarded for >10% improvement 	4000	4000	4000
3	School improvement toolkit	 Number of head teachers w/ toolkit Number of head of schools w/ toolkit 		- -	-
4	National 3R assessment	 Minimum % of primary schools conducting the 3R assessment 	10%²	10% ¹	10% ¹
5	3R teacher training	 Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology 3R results improvement in schools with trained teachers 	6167 N/A	6167 Yes²	0 Yes²
6	STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)	 Number of primary schools conducting STEP Number of secondary schools conducting STEP 	0 2048	6167 1000	5000 1000
7	Capitation grants	 % of schools (primary and secondary) timely receiving agreed capitation grants 	100%	100%	100%
8	Basic facilities construction	 Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed 	264	528	408
9	Teacher motivation	 Number of outstanding claims older than 3 months 	0	0	0

1 Exact % might be adjusted marginally depending on outcome of the instrument assessment

2 Target to be set based on the first 3R assessment in 2013

Overall lab target:

Improved quality of primary and secondary education:

- 60% pass rates in 2013
- 70% pass rates in 2014
- >80% pass rates in 2014

 3R transparency and increasing skills



The implementation will follow an aggressive timeline





1 For head teachers and head of schools

A detailed 3-feet implementation programme is prepared for each initiative to ensure timely execution



24

For successful implementation, the NKRA lab recommends establishing the **NKRA Steering NKRA** Steering Committee

following Education **Ministry Delivery Unit**

coordination



The lab initiatives require ~200 billion TZS – Innovative sources and DP support to be clarified

Total DE required

Potential DP support to be agreed

2013/2014 budget requirements, TZS billion



1 Contains an estimate for outstanding teacher claims (21.000), which is currently under review to quantify exact amount

2 The following exchange rates are applied: TZS/USD: 1705, USD/GBP: 1,52

3 Ongoing project, where some funds could be allocated to the BRN initiatives



Throughout our work, we've identified a set of additional high potential initiatives – They could not be covered in detail, but should be quickly carried forward by the system

	Description of issue	Suggestions
Basic salary for teachers	Low teacher salary compared to other public servants	Adjust salary levels, with a potential portion tied to attendance
Hardship allowances for teachers	Several schools in hard to reach areas lack teachers or have difficulties maintaining high quality teachers	Introduce hardship allowances for teachers in the hard to reach areas
Management of teachers	Multiple stakeholders are involved in the management of teachers (promotion, discipline, etc.) creating inefficiency	Clarify optimal structure for TSD (either independent or attached to PMO-RALG, instead of PO-TSC)
Attendance tracking	High student and teacher absenteeism, with limited visibility into size of the challenge	Revise monthly reporting structures (leveraging ICT) and regular tracking visits by WECs to schools
School feeding	Poor nutrition affects the learning ability of students	Launch school feeding programme in targeted areas (needs based)
Detailed scorecards	Insufficient level of insights for decision making by key stakeholders	Create a scorecard tailored to MoEVT, PMO-RALG, REO, DEO and WEC for report information in best way



The first NKRA lab will kick start the quality of education transformation journey in Tanzania – We see several high potential lab areas going forward





All NKRA lab participants are committed to our recommendations...



BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: PARTICIPANT SIGN-OFF

I hereby affirm my contribution and support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge my personal efforts to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

			-		<i>a 1</i>
Anthony J. Mtavangu Tanzaia Teachers Union	Bugendi Joseph Agency for the Development of Educational Management	Euphrasia C. Buchuma Geitta Regional Education Office	Jamila A. Seif President's Office Planning Commission, Zanzibar	Mwanahamisi A. Jakolo Tanzania Institute of Education	Stellan A. Hyving Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency
Ann R. Joshi World Bank	Charles Y. Senkondo Tanzania Global Learning Agency	Evarist Kamwaga Twaweza	Julius Rugemalira Tanzania Education Authority	Paulina Nkwama Prime Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Thomas Leading US Agency of International Development
Athumani S. Amasi National ExaminationsCouncil of Tanzania	Christine Hape President's Office Public Services Commission	Fulgence Swal Tanzania Education Network	Juma Kabelwa Bagamoyo District Education Office	Pepetua John Urio Dar es Salaam University College of Education	Willy L. M. Komba Mkwawa University College of Education
Beatrice Omari Beatrice Omari Canadian International Development Agency	Dorothy Mhaiki Mpuguso Teacher Training College	Hamdun I. Sulayman Muslim University of Morogoro	Hiang w Jumane K Shauri Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Petro M. Pamba Christian Social Services Commission	Wolfram A. Ngonyani Morogoro Teacher Training College
Bernadetta N. Ndunguru Vocational Education and Training Authority	Derothy Mwaluko Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Tanzania Public Services College	Maryam A. Yusuf Ministry of Education and Vocational Training, Zanzbar	Robert Mihayo Haki Elmu	
Bringe Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Enedy Miaki University of Dodoma	Hilda Mkandawire Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Monica Nkhoma National Council for Teachnical Education	Samuel Makundi Ministry of Education and Vocational	



... and our lab recommendations have received great support and endorsement by key stakeholders



BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: STAKEHOLDER SIGN-OFF

I hereby affirm my support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge the efforts of my ministry/department/agency/organization to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

Stakeholder organization	Stakeholder name and title	Signature	Comments	
MOEVT	Pr. S. Kawambwa	- Se	Excellent work . Congratulations!	
MOENÍ	SERBTINE Warmingin	Secure	good work ulations,	
MOENT.	Bakan G ISTA	- HE	Bayo Keepit up	
MOENT	E. P. Bharbalusesa	tout	congratulations kine	bort
MOEVT	PAULINA K. MKONONS	o vento	close followp of teamwork for precised in	plementation
MEEVI	Dr. Edicome Shirin	a -	Good Jub	
LLOEVT.	The ben'n Squataba	Smit	Commendable teb; Weare looking forward to	bart
NACIE	Dr. PD Newere	Alewere	Good beginning	charges.
			- 0	



Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

vísion and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIS, communication plan and funding requirements

2 + 2

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

Education has strategic importance to Tanzania

2025 vision for Education in Tanzania

Education should be treated as a strategic agent for mindset transformation and for the creation of a well-educated nation, sufficiently equipped with the knowledge needed to competently and competitively solve the development challenges

which face the nation





Several elements of education matter for realizing social and economic transformation of the country – The NKRA lab has focused on quality of basic education



1 International examples show that economic growth has a strong correlation with quality of the education system



Standard deviations¹



COUNTRIES

1 One standard deviation is equivalent to 90 points

SOURCE: Education Quality and Economic Growth, Hanushek (World Bank, 2007); McKinsey

1 Basic education is critical for students to master required skills for formal jobs and self-employment

Basic education ensures children to acquire **basic hard skills and a good foundation of soft skills** needed for suitability to the workplace, defined as '**new basic skills**' that people need in 'middle-class' jobs:

- Competencies of 'reading and doing math at the ninth-grade level or higher
- Problem solving skills on semi structured problems
- The ability to group working with persons of various backgrounds and effective communication ability
- The ability to use personal computers



SOURCE: ILFS, 2006; Education Sector Assessment; Murnane, Richard J. and Frank Levy. Teaching the New Basic Skills: Principles for Educating Children to Thrive in a Changing Economy


1 Which again is critical for improving social outcomes and realizing stronger human capital



2 While enrollment rates in Tanzania have increased historically, the quality of education has declined



1 Primary School Leaving Examination 2 Certification of Secondary Education Examination SOURCE: NECTA; BEST 2012; BEST 2010; team analysis

3 Grade A-C 4 Div

2 Different indicators confirm that quality of education is far from aspired levels



SOURCE: BEST 2012; Uwezo; SACMEQ 2007; team analysis

2 A significant drop in pass rates was observed in 2012 – what happened?

Potential causes contributing to the drop

Disruptions in teaching	 Teaching disrupted 1-2 months before the exam: Teacher strike in July 2012 National census conducted in Aug – Sep 2012 (many school heads out of school) 	A special task
Teacher motivation	 Teachers in general were very disappointed by the management of the strike in 2011 by the Government, leading to extremely poor motivation to deliver this year According to teacher interviews, several teachers are still on "go slow" strike at present, not teaching according to full capacity 	force Committee has been established and mandated
System changes	 2012 CSEE students were among the first products of the huge enrollment expansion, suffering from pressure on all education inputs (teachers, books, classrooms, etc.) Mandatory repetition in Form II was removed in 2008. The students failing in Form II in 2010 were likely failing again in Form IV in 2012 (this has now been changed back) 	to investigate the 2012 exam rate drop, and will report its findings in April
Grading scheme	 Assumption that earlier upward adjustments to grading scheme not repeated in 2012, and hence the results appear lower (to be confirmed by NECTA) 	



2 Our lab has reviewed the key challenges for quality education, and shortlisted the ones with high potential

	Key challenges
Teachers	 A Number of teachers B Teacher competency/ capacity C Teacher motivation D Teacher accountability
T/L material and facilities	 E Teaching/Learning materials F Infrastructure and facilities
Curriculum	 G Curriculum formulation process H Current curriculum content Delivery /monitoring of curriculum
System and school management	 J School level management K M&E and school quality assurance L Use of resources M Community involvement
Assessment of quality	 N Knowledge/skills assessments O Reporting of results
Cross-cutting issues	 P General student health Q Gender R Infrastructure (electricity, ICT network, etc.)



2 ...and identified 9 key initiatives for Big Results Now!

Key challenges	Key initiatives	Rationale for the selection
Teacher accountability M&E & school quality ass. Reporting of results Community involvement	 Official school ranking School incentive scheme 	 Accountability and quality assurance are among the most important challenges for quality Innovative ideas addressing accountability and M&E are suggested as initiatives, with spillover effects on reporting of results and community involvement
School level mgmt.	School improvement toolkit	 The most cost efficient method for strengthening the school management identifies is providing practical guidelines complemented with training
Knowledge/skills assessments	4 National 3R assessment	 Having no national assessment of 3Rs in the early grades allows poor performing students to move up the system. Having a basic assessment and baseline is fundamental for improvement
Delivery /monitoring of curriculum Number of teachers Teacher comp./ capacity	 5 3R teacher training 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme) 	 The challenges identified are too broad to address deeply in a single lab The team developed a targeted with quick wins: Training existing teachers to support struggling students Teacher training of 3R pedagogy
Infrastructure and facilities	7 Basic facilities construction	 Focusing on new infrastructure will take time. Hence, the lab will focus on fast tracking SEDP II, an on-going "stuck" in process for ~3 years
T&L materials Use of resources	8 Capitation grants	 Timely release of capitation grants is key to provide necessary teaching and learning materials to students and schools
Teacher motivation	9 Teacher motivation	 Given the context, addressing teacher motivation is identified as a must for any quality improvement programme



How will the delivery lab methodology help realize Big Results Now in quality of education?

How can the delivery lab help?

- The lab is as a **catalyzer** for change
- It carefully shortlists and resolves the most urgent challenges
- It is short term focused to deliver "Big Results Now!"
- Brings innovation to the "business as usual" environment
- Creates transparency, commitment and accountability to deliver beyond normal

...but bear in mind that...

- ... one delivery lab does not aspire to create a sector-wide transformation and build a sector framework; it is rather a method to create solutions in selected areas
- ... the lab has to prioritize ruthlessly; it will only overcome the implementation challenges if the solutions are detailed enough with a focused scope



Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

vísion and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIS, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

Our quality transformation vision for the Tanzanian education system

Step change in the quality of basic education

PSLE and CSEE pass rates of 60% (2013), 70% (2014) and >80% (2015)

Transparency

1 Rank 100% of all schools in the annual official school ranking, starting with the 2012 PSLE and CSEE results

4 Conduct the first national 3R assessment (reading, writing and arithmetic) in Standard II in October 2013

Incentives

2 Reward 4000 most improved schools every year with monetary & nonmonetary incentives and recognize top 200 performers, starting with 2013 results

Support

- 3 Distribute School Improvement Toolkit and train 19,000 school heads
- 5 Train **12,300** Standard I and II teachers in **3R** teaching skills
- 6 Train **17,000** primary and **8,000** secondary teachers to **support low performing students** ("STEP")
- 7 Ensure 100% timely delivery of books and materials to all students
- 8 Construct **basic facilities** in 1,200 secondary schools

Teacher conditions

Recognize teachers through non-monetary incentives, ensure 0 outstanding claims by and of June 2013, and
 0 unresolved claims >3 months moving forward



To reverse the trend, the lab has set ambitious targets for improving quality of education in primary and secondary

	Current status	Target	
3Rs	There is no national standard assessment in early grades for basic reading, writing and arithmetic skills (3R)	Establish the baseline and improve 3R skill levels	Success isOur targets are set very
Primary PSLE (Pass rate grade A-C)	62% 70% 54% 54% 58% 31%	70% 80+%	 Any improvement, especially from 50% and up should be considered a
Secondary CSEE (Pass rate Div I-IV)	89% 89% 90% 84% 73% 50% 54% 34%	70% 80+%	 Overall, we want to kick-start the quality transformation and see improvement
	2005 06 07 08 09 10 11 2012	2013 2014 2015 exam exam exam	

45



...which will make headline news in the years to come!

serves to Friday, 27 February 2015

Also, the school mostle

Continued on page 2



THE CITIZEN

< Are our artistes sampling or simply copying? THE BEER

The results for national exams has been announced yesterday by NECTA and results three impressive results nationwide, as the entrones of basic education increase significantly.

Ventional Training, "When

the program for 'Improving Educational Quality' was

launched back in 2013

as part of initial portfolio of President's Delivery

Burnar, most people were

sheptical that we would not

he successful. We see that the

oday". The metalis are also in

line with assessments of other tions, such as mention

entions visid to media

saced by Uwaro this yas As a part of the program, 100

NECTA has assossed the

together yestenday, and the results signal that efforts of the

protection and to improve quality of administration yields mendle. 700

thousands students managed

to success in PSLE this year.

compared to 570 thousand in 2011 and 250 thousand

in CSEE, compared to 190

The results are not suprising, says the officers from the Ministry of Education and

frommed in 2011.

PSLE and CSEE results

CEBATE Education: 700 Incusand additional students pass the national exams thanks to focused efforts

Children learn better now, as the progam pays off

> National, p.4

AfDB praises flow of funds to Tanzanian schools

> National, p.5

More villages with clean water



p.14

Railway back on track: best result for freight transport since 2003



The central TRL line has managed its immersard and immersoried a volume this a result of joint efforts of the GoT, TRL and RAIDCO of 1.2 million tons of rebuilding the train operators's operations from scraich and right in 2015. As the tregement explained in its

stock, in particular locume to getting the right people on Looking back, TRL's chief board, we manage the pride of Taxas concutive summarized "When ania's milway we started to rethink operations in 2012, we were transporting system within only 3 years' sing the number of solling 0,2 million tone/ year. Thank Continue on page





The Tanzanian Success story

Driving the Education Transformation in Africa





thousand inacher and day were

distributed and a new couching

Key initiatives



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme





There is a lack of accountability at all levels in the basic education system

No effective system for holding anyone accountable (e.g. head of schools, etc.) **REOs, DEOs** Limited transparency of school performance, and hence suboptimal decision /WECs making and support to schools that need it the most Schools are not inspected as stipulated in the policy, largely due to lack of resources Inspectors When inspected, suggestions are not fully utilized for quality improvement, as inspectors are often seen as a threat School heads¹ sometimes lack required capacity, due to several reasons: School Selection criteria not always followed heads Limited gualified talent pool to choose from Lack of training for school heads (no formal trainings after appointment since 2008) Several school boards/committees not functioning, limiting ability to hold heads of schools accountable Long bureaucracy for taking disciplinary actions on teachers allows getting away with "sloppy" performance, e.g. the process typically takes more than 1 year **Teachers**

49 72 25

A critical consequence of the lack of accountability, is teacher absenteeism from class



Accountability is one very critical, but not the only reason, teachers are not in the classroom

- Remote distances from housing to the schools
- Long distances to necessities, like the bank for collecting salaries, medical care, etc.
- Low level of motivation to teach
- Hard conditions putting pressure on the teachers, like overcrowded classrooms
- Insufficient teacher competency and understanding of the job requirements
- Etc.



Accountability can be realized through 3 elements, that must be applied simultaneously to realize desired impact

Performance transparency

- Performance of each school is transparent to public
- Schools, DEOs, REOs and policy makers receive insightful information on performance

Reward to successful schools

 Schools who manage to improve results receive monetary and nonmonetary rewards

Support to low performing schools

 Low performing schools receive instructional, managerial and resource support

Details outlined in this chapter



The lab team has ranked every school according to pass rates, both for primary and secondary schools



~16000 primary schools and ~3600 secondary schools have been ranked according to pass rates in 2012



We believe official school performance transparency will raise accountability in the Tanzanian education system

Secondary schools: Total number and % of schools per pass rate band



Overall pass rate bands



Through incentives and close support, we believe schools will move up from the lower bands

Primary schools: Total and % of schools per pass rate band



Overall pass rate bands



Focus groups with teachers and head teachers support the school ranking, as long as there is sufficient support

Insights from focus group with head of schools, 20th March 2013

 porting tions	 School ranking would Awaken schools for improvement Help schools to make self-assessment Motivate teachers and students to work harder Allow us to reward good performance 	
	 Standardize and broaden existing efforts on performance tracking and incentives 	
gs to sh out for	 Must ensure that once the poor performing are identified, they get required support, not only "shame" 	
	 Incentives must be high enough for schools to be motivated If the budget is small, better give larger awards to fewer schools than a small amount to many schools Schools should have control on how to use to incentive Non-monetary recognition is as important as the monetary one 	
	-	

55

Detailed interview notes

Introduction

Responses

The aim was to get opinions/inner feelings of Heads of Secondary Schools on issues pertaining to ranking of schools, fair way of assessing school performance, introduction of reward system to performing schools and how the same should be distributed.

Participants

- Mr. Sungura Bandiko Maendeleo Secondary School;
- Mr. Ibrahim Yunus Rashid – Feza Boy's Secondary School;
- Mr. Paul B. Lorri Mikwambe Secondary School; and
- Mrs. Monica Saria Kisutu Secondary School.

- Ranking of Schools basing on performance: On the idea of school ranking based on performance, all four participants agreed that it is a good idea as it helps each school to make self-assessment and know how it is fairing in terms of performance. The idea is to motivate both teachers and students to work harder. However, they were of the opinion that for schools to perform better there is a need to get support from higher authorities in terms of facilities and advice. They also said that there is a need to have monitoring mechanism for performance of schools and it should be throughout the hierarchy and not only at school level
- Is pass rating a fair way of assessing schools performance?: On whether pass rating in final examinations is a fair way of assessing school performance, all respondents agreed that it is a fair way and it wakes up schools).
- What kind of reward (monetary and non-monetary) is necessary to motivate schools to increase their performance?: Respondents said that both monetary and non-monetary rewards are important. They however, emphasized that rewards given to schools should be those that benefit all as they all work as a team hence have a contribution to school performance. Non-monetary rewards which include among others certificates and advertisement of best performers, recognition etc. were also emphasized as they increase loyalty and motivation. However, they were of the opinion and emphasize that rewards should be based on improvement rather than absolute rank.
- How should the reward be distributed?: Respondents were divided on the issue of distribution of rewards. Some argued that the distribution should be based at school level while others said at individual level. Finally the respondents agreed that distribution of rewards should be decided in a participatory and transparent manner where by all: teachers, students' representatives and school committee arrive at an agreed decision. In addition to that it was agreed that relevant authorities have to provide a guideline on the distribution of the reward and ensure that the Heads of Schools account for the reward and also write and submit a report within a month. During the discussion it was learnt that individual rewards are important and many schools already practice that in their own agreed arrangement.
- Is it better to reward a small number of schools (100) with a big price, or reward many schools (1000) with a smaller prize?: Respondents Preferred to reward smaller number of schools but bigger reward and rewarding has to be based on the final standardized exam. Respondents were of the opinion that both continuous assessments and exams should be taken into account so as to be able to achieve good ranking.
- How would you spend the money if your school was rewarded with 1,000,000 tzs?: All school heads preferred participatory decision making on how the money given should be spent. Therefore, teachers, students' representatives and the school committee should be involved. The school committee with guidance of school management team should adhere to guiding rules from higher authority than the school.



Our aspiration – Official school ranking according to performance, coupled with incentives and support mechanism, will increase accountability

Aspiration



- We believe using available school performance data in a good way can improve quality of education in Tanzania in 3 ways:
 - Create urgency for change by key actors and raise accountability to deliver
 - Help identify the schools that need special attention and support
 - Improve decision making at Ministerial, REO and DEO level, as a result of better information on facilities, resources, etc.

What it means in practice:

- We will create an annual official school ranking based on PSLE and CSEE pass rate results
 - Published online (NECTA, MoEVT, PMO-RALG), booklet to schools, radio and SMS service
 - Ranking to be established based on fully transparent criteria and grading schemes
- Improving schools will be rewarded through an incentive system:
 - The most improving x secondary schools and x primary schools with monetary incentives
 - HoS, WEC, DEO and REOs managing the improving schools will receive recognition and other non-monetary rewards



Poor performing schools will receive support, not only "shame"

What success looks like:



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme





There are several critical stakeholders for receiving the school performance data

Stakeholder	What information is needed?
General public	Performance of individual schoolImprovement from last year
Schools	 Detailed performance by subject Improvement since last year
REOs, DEOs, WECs	 Comparison with schools in district/region/overall Performance by subject
MoEVT and PMO-RALG	 Transparency of region, district and school performance to support decision making

 Several media should be used to allow easy access to the public, also for hard to reach areas

- Schools, REOs, DEOs and the Ministry have more needs than the general public
- Additional reports will be needed

Transparency on grading and methodology should be ensured



Several metrics could be used for ranking the schools for public

High level assessment of the potential ranking metrics

Metric	Cons	Pros
NECTA exams results (current, Δ)	Eliminates other factors, like attendance, facilities, qualifications, treats unequally equipped schools equally	 Easy to get from NECTA Trustworthy, authentic Acceptable national wide
Classroom attendance (Teacher/Student)	Labour intensive, authenticity challenges	 Drives accountability Puts direct pressure on absenteeism
Pass in tests/continuous assessment	Labour intensive , authenticity challenges	 Helps monitoring progress/improve teaching Assist allocation of resources Timely informed remedial measures Compounded in NECTA exam results
Teacher Qualification	 Not readily available Subjective indicator Not fully the mandate of HOS to employ 	 Reflect academic strength of school
Scheme of Work Lesson Plan	 Not uniform Not authentic Prepared ad hoc 	 Accountability Organize/enhance teaching/learning Reflect academic coordination

NOT EXHAUSTIVE

disadvantages for usage in the national ranking Hence, the decision must be based on a set of principles for what is the

All metrics have advantages and

 Simple and easy to understand, even for uneducated parents

most important, e.g.:

- Easy to collect
- Authentic and reliable
- Comprehensive enough to reflect quality



Results in NECTA exams are selected as the key metric

Potential metrics

- NECTA exams results (current, △)
- Classroom attendance (Teacher/Student)
- Pass in tests/continuous assessment
- Teacher Qualification
- Scheme of Work, Lesson Plan

Why are the NECTA exam results the best choice?

- NECTA results are best metric in terms of reliability and practicality
- It is also the metric which is strongest to reflect quality of education, among potentials
- The process of collecting the data is already in place, and can be used without much lead time
- There are several metrics that can be added to their ranking in future if collection methodology and reliability is improved
 - Teacher attendance
 - Std. IV and Form II exams
 - Continuous assessment results



Schools will be ranked by percentage of passing students



Rationale

- In **primary**, pass rate is used
 - The metric (% pass rate) is easy to understand, and fits the overall lab objective
 - "Clean records" is selected as denominator as it's the official rate published by NECTA
- In secondary, GPA will be used
 - This is the metric normally NECTA reports results, people are used to it
 - This reflects also improvement after passing, therefore even if Div I-IV, which is a low aspiration is set as objective, this metric will also motivate schools to improve further



There will be 2 lists published every year: one based on annual results, and one based on improvement

List 1 – Annual resultsObjectiveShow band of each sche

of the list

Show band of each school every year, and identify schools that needs extra support

List 2 – Improvement from last year

Recognize the improvement made, even if the school is at the lower ranks in the first list

			Number of	_								
		Number of	students	Percentage	Percentage							
School		students	passed	passing	passing	Improv. in	GPA	GPA	Improv.	Band	Band	Improv.
number	School name	2012	2012	2012	2011		2012	2011	in GPA	2012	2011	in band
S0239	ST. FRANCIS GIRLS SECOND			100%	100%	0%	1,9	1,8		1		
\$4213	MARIAN BOYS' SECONDARY	75		100%		n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a
S0189	FEZA BOYS' SECONDARY SCH			100%	100%	0%	2,0	1,8	-0,2	2		
S1604	THOMAS MORE MACHRINA	20		100%	100%	0%	2,1	2,0	-0,1	2		
S0248	MARIAN GIRLS SECONDARY	88	88	100%	100%	0%	2,2	2,0	-0,1	2		
S1646	QUEEN OF APOSTLES-USHIR			100%	100%	0%	2,3	2,3				
S3674	ST. JOSEPH MILLENIUM SEC	132		100%	100%	0%	2,5	1,9	-0,6			
S0295	PRECIOUS BLOOD SECONDA	34		100%	100%	0%	2,6	2,7	0,2	3		
S0177	ST. MARY'S JUNIOR SEMINA			100%	100%	0%	2,6	2,4	-0,2	3		
S0159	ST. JOSEPH'S ITERAMBOGO	64	64	100%	100%	0%	2,6	2,7	0,1	3	3	
S3861	ANDERLEK RIDGES SECOND	139	138	99%	99%	0%	3,0	3,0	0,0	4	3	
S0420	CHANJALE SEMINARY	36	36	100%	100%	0%	3,0	2,8	-0,2	4	3	
S1522	SCOLASTICA SECONDARY SC	67	67	100%	100%	0%	3,0	2,6	-0,4	4	3	
S0461	JOHN PAUL II KAHAMA SECO	100	98	98%	100%	-2%	3,5	3,4	-0,1	5	4	
S0825	MUDIO ISLAMIC SEMINARY	65	65	100%	100%	0%	3,5	3,6	0,1	5	5	
S0136	MUSOMA SECONDARY SCHO	86	73	85%	86%	-1%	3,5	3,4	-0,1	5	4	
S1071	ST. MATTHEW'S SECONDAR	485	481	99%	98%	1%	3,5	3,5	0,0	5	4	
S0832	KIPONDA SECONDARY SCHO	37	36	97%	100%	-3%	3,5	3,5	0,0	5	5	
S4584	GASPAR DEL BUFFALO SECO	18	18	100%	95%	5%	3,5	3,8	0,3	5	5	
S0392	VIKOKOTONI SECONDARY SO	190	185	97%	100%	-2%	4,0	3,5	-0,5	6	5	
S0586	KAISHO SECONDARY SCHOO	149	133	89%	99%	-10%	4,0	3,5	-0,5	6	4	
S2252	ALOYSIUS SECONDARY SCHO	87	77	89%	88%	0%	4,0	4,2	0,2	6	6	
S0547	MAZWI SECONDARY SCHOO	217	140	65%	52%	12%	4,2	4,4	0,2	7	8	
S1529	CENTENARY SECONDARY SCI	41		88%	98%	-10%	4,2		-0,4			
S1518	THOMAS MORE SECONDARY	89	63		96%	-25%	4,2					
S4514	ORKEESWA SECONDARY SCH			74%	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a
			54			-7%	4,4	4,4		8	8	
	J.W.BUKANGA SECONDARY	74			62%	8%	4,4	4,4		8	8	
			134		85%		4,4	4,1		8	6	
	GREEN ACRES SECONDARY S				93%	-34%	4,4			8		
	ISAKAMALIWA SECONDARY			40%	60%	-20%	4,6	4,5		9	8	
	MWEMAGE SECONDARY SCH				53%	-3%	4,6	4,5			8	
	SIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	140	54		57%	-19%	4,6	4,4		9		
S3654	KAKOMA SECONDARY SCHO	46	18		73%	-34%	4,6	4,4		9		
	GORONG'A SECONDARY SCH	88		26%	57%		4,8	4,5			8	
					48%		4,8	4,5				
			61	29%		n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a
_												





The schools will be grouped into bands each year for simple communication

Pass rate Band (Utepe) 91-100% Band 1 81-90% Band 2 71-80% Band 3 Band 4 61-70% Band 5 51-60% Band 6 41-50% 31-40% Band 7 21-30% Band 8 11-20% Band 9 1-10% Band 10

PRIMARY

- For simple to understand communication, schools will be grouped into "grades" according to pass rate results
- There will be 10 bands; from Band1 (highest performing schools with 91-100% pass rates) to Band 10 (lowest performing schools with 1-10% pass rates)

/	SCHOOL/CENTRE NAME			PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS PASSED 2012
	MWENDAKULIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	68	33	49 %
	OLDUVAI SECONDARY SCHOOL	33	16	48 %
	ILAMBILOLE SECONDARY SCHOOL	97	47	48 %
	MCHUNGAJI MWEMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	64	31	48 %
	KATUMBA SECONDARY SCHOOL	95	46	48 %
	KISAM SECONDARY SCHOOL	31	15	48 %
	MSAMALO SECONDARY SCHOOL	29	14	48 %
	BUHANGIJA SECONDARY SCHOOL	85	41	48 %
	JUMBI SECONDARY SCHOOL	27	13	48 %
	BRILLIANT SECONDARY SCHOOL	256	123	48 %
	NYAMPULUKANO SECONDARY SCHOOL	279	134	48 %
	KILIMANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	50	24	48 %
	MWAMALA SECONDARY SCHOOL	48	23	48 %
	MADIBIRA SECONDARY SCHOOL	71	34	48 %
	DYNAMIC HIGH SCHOOL	23	11	48 %
	META SECONDARY SCHOOL	297	142	48 %
	KAPUGI SECONDARY SCHOOL	84	40	48 %
	MIZINGANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	21	10	48 %
	HABIYA SECONDARY SCHOOL	42	20	48 %
	MTOPEPO SECONDARY SCHOOL	282	134	48 %
	CHANJAGAA SECONDARY SCHOOL	40	19	48 %
	OVERLAND SECONDARY SCHOOL	40	19	48 %
	MKINGA SECONDARY SCHOOL	80	38	48 %
1	KAGONDO SECONDARY SCHOOL	19	9	47 %
	IPAMUDA SECONDARY SCHOOL	19	9	47 %

SECONDARY

GPA Band (Utepe)					
1-2	Band 1				
2.1-2.5	Band 2				
2.6-3	Band 3				
3.1-3.5	Band 4				
3.6-4	Band 5				
4.1-4.2	Band 6				
4.3-4.4	Band 7				
4.5-4.6	Band 8				
4.7-4.8	Band 9				
4.9-5	Band 10				
04	in the second				

Improvement list will be also shown in colors to reflect success

Pass rate or GPA difference **Corresponding group** since last year's ranking Improving ÷ **Neutral** 0 Decreasing



Look of the report

\succ	
Ĩ	
4	
Ś	
Ľ	
Ω	

SECONDARY

S	School	Clean records	# of students with A-C	Percen- tage passing 2012	Percen- tage passing 2011	Differ- ence	Band 2012	Band 2011	Differ- ence
S	School A	50	40						

School	Clean records	# of student s with Div I-IV	Percen- tage passing 2012	Percen- tage passing 2011	Differ -ence	GPA 2012	Band 2012	Band 2011	Differ- ence
School A	50	40							



The reports to the MoEVT, PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs, WECs and schools, will contain tailored detailed information



These reports should have visual representation for comparison (1/2)

Example of performance information to MoEVT and PMO-RALG



Example of integrated reports to MoEVT and PMO-RALG (long term)





These reports should have visual representation for comparison (1/2)

Example of performance information to REO





There can be additions in terms of content in different waves





Transparency and consistency of the grading system is a key success factor for credibility of the school ranking

Challenge	Implication	Suggestion		
The methodology behind the NECTA grading is not fully known by all education stakeholders	Exam results might not be comparable year on year, unless the grading scheme is fully transparent	The grading system ¹ should be shared among key stakeholders, and ideally there should be no adjustments by year		
Schools use different levels to define grades than NECTA	Creates confusion among teachers and students who are used to levels defined in schools	Schools should adopt definitions set by NECTA		


Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme





What media channels will be used for making the school data available to the public?

Media channel	Description of channel strategy	Release date for 2012	Owner
Internet	 Publish results on the NECTA, MoEVT and PMO-RALG websites for easy access Release should be timed according to the release of the 2012 "Exam committee" report 	May 27th	ES of NECTA
Newspapers	 Extended reach and awareness among the broader public Enforce accountability, multiplier effect 	3 rd June	Minister of MoEVT
TV / Radio	 Broadcast-special interview, award ceremonies Reach also hard to reach and rural areas 	3 rd June	Minister of MoEVT
SMS system	 Push/pull SMS services for the public Timely and fast, using existing SMS systems 	May 27th	ES of NECTA
	 Publish for Schools, WEC, DEO, REO, and 	May 27th	ES of NECTA
Booklet	 Ministries For record keeping, and visualization of the importance of ranking to the system 		73

The standard schedule for ranking activities will go hand in hand with the examination timelines

Activity	May 2013	Dec 2013	Jan 2013	Mar 2014	Responsibility
Announce raking of school results	Both results				NECTA
Aggregate results		PSLE	CSEE		NECTA
Publishing the results		PSLE	CSEE		NECTA
Public announcement and rewarding of most improving schools			PSLE	CSEE	MoEVT/ PMO- RALG

The first school ranking announcement following the publishing of the report from the NKRA Labs, after Open Day



Getting the right message out to the public and schools form day 1 is a critical success factor

- Before the school ranking publishing, there has to be a communication of the objectives and methodology of the ranking to public and to schools
- To public, a communication strategy should be designed and executed by the Minister of MoEVT
- To schools, communication will be done via
 - An announcement to be sent by PMO-RALG
 - A chapter within the School Improvement Toolkit, which will be distributed to the schools



In publishing the results, several risks must be taken into account

Risk

 Reaction from under-resourced schools and critique on fairness

- Extensive pressure by parents on schools and teachers, especially which have low level of inputs
- Preparation towards exam and ignoring other elements of the learning

Mitigation

- Ranking list of improved schools
- There should be a clear communication plan to schools on purpose of the ranking
- Support to under resourced and lower performing schools should be in place
- There should be a clear communication plan to the parents on purpose of the ranking
- Normal procedures on monitoring practices in schools and quality should be fully on place (e.g., inspectorate)
- Focusing on exam results will eventually bring quality in other aspects also



Low likelihood

High likelihood

Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme





						-										2	013									
							Ар	r	Ма	iy	, I	Jun		Ju	ıl		Aug		Sep)	C	Oct	N	ov	De	÷C
# Initia tive	# Sub- # initiative ve	ti #	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia b	1 2 5 2	2 9	6 1 3	2 2 0 7	3	1 1 0 7	2 4 1	8	1 2 2 5 2 9	2 9 5	1 1 2 9	2 6 2	9 1 6	2 3 3 0	7 4	2 2 1 8	4 1 1	12 85	29	12 63
1 Creat	e full tran	sparer	cy on school performance																							
	1.1 Confi	rm me	trics and formula to be used to rank schools	Lab Team	-	х																				
			Review data availability from NECTA - i.e. GPA, pass rates by school,																							
_		1.1.1	ward, district and region	Lab Team	-	х																				
			Establish formula to be used in ranking schools, and additional																							
_		1.1.2	metrics to be shared	Lab Team	-	х																				
			Get buy-in from NECTA ES, Minster, PS and Commissioner of MoEVT																							
_		1.1.3	and PS of PMO-RALG on formula to be used	Lab Team	-	х																				
				Lab/NECTA/	ES/Minister/																					
	1.2 Prepa	ire ran	king to be published	MoEVT	PS	х	хх	хх	сχ	хх	х)	(X	хх	хх	хх	(X)	(X)	ĸ								
			Reafirm NECTA's ability to rank school performance for future																							
		1.2.1	versions	NECTA	ES	Х				_																
			Officially request NECTA to share information on results and own th	e																						
_		-	ranking	MoEVT	PS		х																			
		1.2.3	Finalize approval for data sharing and publishing	NECTA	ES		х				Ш.															
_		1.2.4	Design format for ranking to be shared with public	Lab Team	-	х					ш															
					Database																					
					expert/Web																					
_		1.2.5	Make necessary coding and improvement in system for publishing	NECTA	master		хх	хх	СХ	х	x	< X	хх	хх	хх	(X)	$\langle x \rangle$	ĸ								
			Design different formats for ranking to be shared with schools, WEC																							
_		1.2.6	DEOs, MoVET and the public	Lab Team	-	х																				
					Database																					
					expert/Web																					
		1.2.7	Prepare database for other reporting, in agreed format and details	NECTA	master		х	х																		
					Database																					
					expert/Web																					
		1.2.8	Create prelimenary PSLE & CSEE rankings	NECTA	master	х																				
					Database																					
					expert/Web																					
		1.2.9	Finalize the documentation of ranking for different media	NECTA	master		хх	хх	СХ	х																



							-										201	13								
								Ар	r	Ма	iy		Jun		Ju		Αι	ıg	;	Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec
# Init tive	· · · #	Sub initia ve			Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia b	1 2 5 2	2 9	6 3	2 2 0 7	3	1 1 0 7	2 4	8 1 5	2 2 2 9	5 1 2	12 96	29	1 2 6 3	3 0 7	1 2 4 1	2 8 4	1 1 1 8	2 5 2	9 1 2 6 3
						PS/Commissi																				
	1	.3 Info	m pub	c and schools of the transparency initiative and incentive package	MoEVT	oner		хх	хх	х	хх	х	(X)	хх	хх	хх										
			1.3.	Design communication plan to public on transparency and incentives	MoEVT	PS		хх																		
			1.3.	Execute communication plan to public on transparency and incentives	MoEVT	PS			x x	x	хх	х >	‹													
						Commission																				
			1.3.	Disseminate plans to rank and reward schools with formal letter	MoEVT	er		_	X	x									_		_				_	
				Disseminate details of the system with school improvement toolkit		Commission																				
				(see toolkit plans)	MoEVT	er	$\left \right $	_	X	X			(X)	хх	ХХ	хх					_				_	
	1	.4 Pub	ish PSI	ranking online in NECTA website	NECTA	ES		_			X	х					_	_	_		_				_	хх
			1.4	Adopt designed data format used in pilot or updated	NECTA	Database expert/Web master					x															X
	_	_	1.4.	Adopt designed data format used in phot of updated	NECTA	Database		_			X						_		-						_	x
						expert/Web																				
			1.4.	Perfom Ranking	NECTA	master						x														x
			1.4	Publish ranking data online	NECTA	ES						×														×
	1	.5 Pub		ranking on newspaper	NECTA	ES					хx	x	(-						x	ххх
	_					Database expert/Web																				
			1.5.	Establish data for school ranking on newspaper	NECTA	master					хх														x	x
			1.5.	Design data format	MoEVT	PS					x	x														x x
			1.5.	Identify and contract newspapers to publish	MoEVT	PS					x															x
				Publish school ranking data	MoEVT	PS				Ц)	<													x
	1	.6 Pub	ish PSI	ranking on TV and radio, with complementary media coverage (press r	MoEVT	PS					хх	х	(_						х	ххх
			1.6.	Design data for press release	MoEVT	PS					хх														x	x
			1.6.	Identify and contract media to publish	MoEVT	PS					x															x
			1.6.	Broadcast school ranking data	MoEVT	PS)	<													



		_															2013										
		Sub-						Ap	r	Ma	у	J	un F F		Jul		Aug	\mathbf{r}	Se	ep		00	t	N	ov	Dec	
# Initi tive		initiat ve	i #	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	la b	1 2 5 2	2 9	1 3	22 07	3 1 0	1 1 2 0 7 4	2 1 8	12 52	2 9 5	1 1 2 9	2 6	29	12 63	3 0	7 1 4	2 2 1 8	4 1 1	1 2 8 5	2 9 1 6	2 3
	1.	7 Publis	h PSLE	ranking on SMS portal	NECTA	ES		хх	хх	x	хх	хх														ххх	х
						System																					
		_	1.7.1	Design data format for mobile phone/sms delivery	NECTA	expert		хх	х							_										х	
						System																					
	_		1.7.2	Make necessary upgrade on the system for delivery	NECTA	expert System			X	X	хх									_						хх	
			173	Upload data for mobile phone delivery	NECTA	expert					v	хх														x x	v
	1	R Public	_	ular PLSE data for schools, WECs, DEOs and Ministry	NECTA	ES		v v	v v	v .				× ×	хх	v v	x x	v v	,	_		+++		_		~ ^	^
	1.		in gran	Prepare item analysis booklet (QPC- Question perfomance of	ILCIA	25		^ ^	^ ^	^ .								î î				+					
			1.8.1	Candidates) to be shared with the schools	NECTA	ES		хх	хх	x	хх															ххх	х
			-																								П
			1.8.2	Print and distribute item analysis booklet to the schools	NECTA	ES						хх	хх														
						Database																					П
						expert/Web																					П
			1.8.3	Establish data for PLSE booklet	NECTA	master		хх	х							_										ххх	
			1.8.4	Design format for PLSE booklet	NECTA	ES		хх	хх																	x	х
			1.8.5	Print PLSE booklet	NECTA	ES				x	хх																
			1.8.6	Distribute PLSE booklet	NECTA	ES					x	хх															
			1.8.7	Make PSLE granular data online	NECTA	ES					x	x															
					NECTA/MoEV	Database/ES																					
			1.8.8	Integrate ESMIS and NECTA databases for improvement in data	Т	MIS expert								хх	хх	хх	хх	хх	(X)	хх	x						
					NECTA/MoEV																						
	_			Update data to be shared and design format	Т	MIS expert		_								_		×	(X)	хх	х						
<u> </u>	1.	Publis	sh CSEI	ranking online in NECTA website	NECTA	ES		_			×	x				_				_							Н
						Database																					
			101	Adopt designed data format used in pilot	NECTA	expert/Web master					x																
\vdash	-	_	1.9.1		NLCIA	Database					^							\vdash				+					Н
						expert/Web																					
			1.9.2	Perfom Ranking	NECTA	master						x															
																											П
			1.9.3	Publish ranking data online	NECTA	ES						x															



								-					_		20								_	
tia #	Sul init	b- tiati #		Activity	Responsible	Responsible position	In Ia b	Ap 1 2 5 2	2 9 6	May 1 2 3 0	2 7	Jun 1 1 0 7	2 4 1	Jul 8 1 2 5 2	2 9 5 1 2	ug 1 2 9 6	2 9	ep 1 2 3 6 3 0	7 7 4	2 2 1 8	4 1 1	/ 1 2 8 5	De 2 9	C 1 6
1.1		blish (CSEE	ranking on newspaper	NECTA	ES		_		×	хx	×		-	_							-		-
1.1.			COLL		ILC IA	Database				- ^	^ ^	~									+++	+++		+
		1	.10.			expert/Web																		
		1		Establish data for school ranking on newspaper	NECTA	master				x	x													
		_	.10.			master			-	~	^										+++	+++		+
		2		Design data format	MoEVT	PS					хх													
		_	.10.						-												+++	+++		+
		3		Identify and contract newspapers to publish	MoEVT	PS					x													
			.10.				-		-															+
		4		Publish school ranking data	MoEVT	PS						x												
1.1	1 Pul			ranking on TV and radio, with complementary media coverage (press		PS	_		-	x	хх	x									+++	+++		+
			.11.						-	- ^											+++	+++		+
		1		Design data for press release	MoEVT	PS				x	x													
		_	.11.						-	~	<u> </u>										+++	+++		+
		2		Identify and contract media to publish	MoEVT	PS					x													
		_	.11.		INCLUT	15			-		~			++++							+++	+++		+
		3		Broadcast school ranking data	MoEVT	PS						x												
1.1	2 Pul	_		ranking on SMS portal	NECTA	ES		хх	хx	xx	x x	x		++++							+++	+++		+
	u.		.12.		ILC IA	System		~ ~	^ ^			~									+++	+++		+
		1		Design data format for mobile phone/sms delivery	NECTA	expert		хх	x															
		_	.12.		NECHY	System			^												+++	+++		+
		2		Make necessary upgrade on the system for delivery	NECTA	expert			x	хх	x													
		_	.12.	make necessary appliate on the system for derivery	NECHY	System			^		^			++++							+++	+++		+
		3		upload data for mobile phone delivery	NECTA	expert					x x	x												
1.13	3 Pul			ular CSEE data for schools, WECs, DEOs and Ministry	NECTA	ES		хх	хx	xx	xx	xx	xx	(x x x	xx	x				+++	+++		+
		_	-	Prepare item analysis booklet (QPC- Question perfomance of				~ ~	~ ~	~ ~											+++	++		+
		1		Candidates) to be shared with the schools	NECTA	ES		хх	x x	x x	x													
	_		.13.	candidates) to be shared with the schools	NECIA	LJ	_	^ ^	^ ^		^										+++	+++	++	+
		2		Print and distribute item analysis booklet to the schools	NECTA	ES					x	хх	v											
	_	2			NECIA	Database					^		^								+++	+++	++	+
		1	.13.			expert/Web																		
		3		Establish data for CSEE booklet	NECTA	master		хх	v															
			.13.			master	-	~ ^	~					+++					\vdash		++	++	+	+
		4		Design format for CSEE booklet	NECTA	ES		хх	v v															
		_	.13.						~ ~										\vdash		++	++	++	+
		5		Print CSEE booklet	NECTA	ES				хх	x													
		_	.13.		in Lenix	20	-				^										+++			+
		6		Distribute CSEE booklet	NECTA	ES					хх	x												
	-	_	.13.						-			~							+		++	++	++	+
		7		Make PSLE granular data online	NECTA	ES					хх													
		_	.13.			Database/ES													\vdash		++	++	++	+
		8		Integrate ESMIS and NECTA databases for improvement in data	T	MIS expert							x	(x x v	xx	xx	x x x						
	-		.13.	incegrate estimation neero databases for improvement in data	NECTA/MoEV								^ .				~ ~	~ ^ ^	\vdash		++			2
		9		Update data to be shared and design format	T	MIS expert											v v	ххх						
	_	9		opuare data to be shared and design format		wind expert											~ ~	~ ^ X	8	1				1



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Detailed implementation programme





Incentive scheme will be key initiative to improve performance

What we will do

- Monetary incentives to most improved schools
- Non-monetary incentives both to improved schools and top performers
 - Certificates of achievement
 - Special ceremony to issue certificates and recognize success
 - Publication of their success on the media

Why we want to do it

- The recognition and rewarding of the good performance is a must to promote improvement. Transparency alone will not create the motivation to perform at the desired level
- The monetary incentive will be an additional driver for performance: Reward will cover a broad enough base to motivate all schools, while rewarding the top performers even more
- Rewarding of improvement, not absolute performance, will incentivize schools at every performance band to improve
- The system will be the foundation of an outcome based, performance culture in education sector in Tanzania



Alternatives for model of monetary incentive scheme

Alternatives	PROS	CONS	
Top X number of schools that showed improvement	 Easy to calculate and communicate 	 Limits the number of schools to receive rewards, even if they show improvement 	Alternative 1 is selected, mainly because it can predict
All schools above X% improvement based on their performance	 Every school can get reward, based on individual improvement 	 Budget is not definite, before results are achieved 	the budget implications better
All schools show improvement of X number of bands based on their performance	 Every school can get reward, based on individual improvement 	 Budget is not definite, before results are achieved Estimation of budget is even harder 	85

The model for submission of monetary incentives

	Number of s awarded	chools to be		of incentiv d (million Tz		
	PRIMARY	SECONDARY	PRIMAR <40 pupils	RY >40 pupils	SECONI <40 pupils	DARY >40 pupils
Incentive to top group based on improvement	Тор 300	Тор 100	2	4	7	10
Incentive to broader group based on improvement	Next 2,700	Next 900	1	2	3	5

BUDGET IMPLICATION:

7 billion TZS in primary schools and **4.4 billion TZS** for secondary schools *(if all schools in the list qualify for it*)*

* NOTE: Award is with condition on improvement of 10% from last year. If a school is in one of the above list, but have not improved 10% or more from last year, then it will not receive the incentive (as a result, there can be less schools incentivized in total, based on each year's performance)

Also non-monetary awards will be provided to schools

Who receives

- Group 1: Based on improvement from last year
 - Top 300 schools in primary
 - Top 100 schools in secondary

(overlaps with schools that also receive the larger monetary incentive)



- Group 2: Based on absolute performance that year
 - Top 100 schools in primary
 - Top 100 schools in secondary

What is provided

- Certificate: A certificate should be provided to the school, to recognize and motivate success. It should be signed either by the Minister of MoEVT or higher authority (Prime Minister, Chief Secretary or the President)
- Ceremony: A ceremony to award certificates will be conducted. School head should be invited to the ceremony
- Publicity: This group of schools will be announced publically in newspapers and TVs

Focus groups signaled that non-monetary recognition will be as impactful as monetary incentives for the schools



Rewarding schools for their collective improvement is the best option among alternatives

	+	
School	Build solidarity/ownership/ team spirit	Rewards even lazy ones (Kenge na Mamba)/ removes individual commitment
Head of schools	Promote accountability to HOS	Results fragmented team spirit in school
Teachers	Boost morale to teachers, create platform for competitiveness	Creates complains on non – compliance to criteria



Schools should decide how to use the incentive reward, as long as the process is transparent and participatory

There are alternative levels of restriction that can be posed upon schools for type of usage of the monetary incentive

Fully under control of the school itself: School can decide how to spend money itself. It can be used either in improvement for school, or as a bonus to teachers, or non-teaching staff

Fully controlled centrally:

MoEVT or PMO-RALG prescribes usage of the money or sends directly teaching and learning materials, does infrastructure investment, etc.

- Previous experience in similar programs shows that when the usage is fully controlled centrally, the planning becomes harder and it is rare that the guidelines fit the immediate needs of the schools fully (cases are observed where computers are sent to schools but the school had no rooms to locate them, or reliable electricity to power)
- Focus groups also strongly suggested that schools should be independent on determining how to spend it
- Very important matter in this case is: decision should be participatory and transparent. Also, supervisors should approve usage beforehand



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Detailed implementation programme





Implementation Programme 2013 – Incentive

																					201	3												
									Α	pr		Мау	'		Jun			Jul			Aug	g		S	ер		C)ct		No	v		Dec	
# Ini ve	tiati	#	Sub- initiativ	,#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia		22 29	6	1 2 3 (2 2 0 7	3	1 1 0 7	2 4	1 8	1 5	2 2 9	2 9 5	1 2	1 2 9 6	2 2	9	12 63	3 0	7 1 4	2 1	2 8 4	1 1	1 2 8 5	2	9 1 6	2 3
2 In	rodu	uce i	ncentiv	e syste	m for improved schools																													
		2.1	Finalize	e incen	tive system	Lab	PS	х	x	хх																								
					Outline criteria for receiving monetary and non-																													
				2.1.1	monetary incentives	Lab Team	-	х																										
				2.1.2	Outline crieteria for which school gets the non- monetary recognition	Lab Team	_	x																										
					Define the amount to be distributed as incentive for specific number of schools	Lab Team	-	x																										
				2.1.4	Prepare guideline for schools on how they can use the monetary incentive	Lab Team	-	x																										
				2.1.5	Define non-monetary package for specific number of schools	Lab Team	-	x																										
					Distribute information on criteria, package and guidelines to Schools with school improvement																													
				2.1.6	toolkit	Lab Team	-	х																										
				2.1.7	Design and prepare content of the non-	Lab Team	-		х																									
				2.1.8	Design public communication campaign for recognition of successful schools	MoEVT	PS)	хх																								
		2.2	Finance	the ir	ncentive scheme	PMO-RALG	PS				х	хх	x	x	хх	х	хх	х	хх	x	x	хх	х	x	хх	х								
				2.2.1	Verify sources of funds	PMO-RALG	PS				х	хх	х	x	хх	х																		
				2.2.2	Solicit funds	MoF	PS										x x	х	x x	x	x	x x	x	x	x x	х								



Implementation Programme 2013 – Incentive

																				2	013												
									Ар			lay			un		,	Jul		1	Aug			Sep)		Oct		N	lov		De	÷C
# Init ve	tiati	#	Sub- initiativ	, #	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia	12 52	2 9	6	1 2 3 0	2 7	3 1 0	1 7	2 4 1	8	1 2 5 2	222 29	5	1 1 2 9	2 6	29	1 6	2 3	3 0 7	1 2 4 1	2 8	4 1 1	1 8	2 5 2	2 9	12 63
		2.3	Issue m	oneta	ry incentive package to qualified primary schools	PMO-	DEC/PS/HT/Ho																										
					Identify schools which meet the criteria to																												
					receive incentives and non-monetary																												
				2.3.1	recognition (linked to school ranking activity)	PMO-RALG	DEC																										
					Communicate awards to the schools and their																												
				2.3.2	DEOs and REOs	PMO-RALG	DEC																										
					Submit monetary incentive package to District																												
				2.3.3	account	MoF	PS																										
					Submit monetary incentive package to School																												
				2.3.4	account	PMO-RALG	DEO																										
					Hold participatory meeting for usage of the																												
				2.3.5	incentive	School	HT/HoS																										
				2.3.6	Get approval from DEO and REO on usage plan	School	HT/HoS																										
				2.3.7	Use the funds available	School	HT/HoS																										
		2.4	Issue n	on-mo	netary incentive package to qualified primary scho	MoEVT	Commissioner																										
				2.4.1	Prepare and print cetificates	MoEVT	Commissioner																										
				2.4.2	Secure venue and arrange logistics for ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																										
					Invite participants and confirm attendance for																												
				2.4.3	ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																										
				2.4.4	Invite media to the ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																										
					Hold ceremony and submit certificates for																												
				2.4.5	schools	MoEVT	Commissioner																										
					Take other measures within public																							ΙĪ					
				2.4.6	communication campaign	MoEVT	Commissioner																										

No activity in 2013, please check backup excel plans for activity timeline in 2014



Implementation Programme 2013 – Incentive

																		201											
								Apr		Ma		_	Jun			lul		Au	g		Se	р		-	ct	-	Nov		De
ati		Sub- initiativ	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia	1 2 5 2	2 9 6	1 3	2 2 0 7	3		2 4 1	8	1 2 5 2		5 1 2	1 2 9 6	2	9 1 6	2 5 3	3 0	7 1 4	22 18	4	1 1 1 8	2 5 2	29
2	2.5	Issue m	onetar	y incentive package to qualified secondary school	PMO-	DEC/PS/HT/Ho																							
				Identify schools which meet the criteria to																									
				receive incentives and non-monetary																									
			2.5.1	recognition (linked to school ranking activity)	PMO-RALG	DEC																							
				Communicate awards to the schools and their																									
			2.5.2	DEOs and REOs	PMO-RALG	DEC																							
				Submit monetary incentive package to District																									
			2.5.3	account	MoF	PS																							
				Submit monetary incentive package to School																									
			2.5.4	account	PMO-RALG	DEO																							
				Hold participatory meeting for usage of the						ΙT					ΙT														
			2.5.5	incentive	School	HT/HoS																							
			2.5.6	Get approval from DEO and REO on usage plan	School	HT/HoS															-								
			2.5.7	Use the funds available	School	HT/HoS															2								
2	2.6	Issue no	on-mor	netary incentive package to qualified secondary so	MoEVT	Commissioner														N		octi	vity	in	201	2 r	olea	<u> </u>	
			2.6.1	Prepare and print cetificates	MoEVT	Commissioner														- In	10 c		vity		201	3, k	Jiea	se	
			2.6.2	Secure venue and arrange logistics for ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner														cn							lans		r
				Invite participants and confirm attendance for																	ac	tivit	ty ti	me	line	in 2	2014	4	
			2.6.3	ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner															_	-							_
			2.6.4	Invite media to the ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																							
				Hold ceremony and submit certificates for																									
			2.6.5	schools	MoEVT	Commissioner																							
				Take other measures within public																									
			2.6.6	communication campaign	MoEVT	Commissioner																							
blis	h fe	edback	mecha	nisms for ranking, incentive and empowerment p	rogram																								
3	3.1	Conduct	t moni	toring activities on submission and usage of mone	MoEVT	DSI/DPP																							
				Prepare Monitoring instruments to investigate																									
			3.1.1	entire incentive plan	MoEVT	DSI/DPP																							
				Conduct field visits to schools and councils to																									
			3.1.2	see effect of incentive plan	MoEVT	DSI/DPP																							
3	3.2	Establis	h a cha	nnel for public opinion on ranking of results to ex	MoEVT	IEC Unit			x	x	хх	хх	сχ	хх	х	хх	x												
			3.2.1	Create Platform for Public Opinion online	MoEVT	IEC Unit			x	x	хх	хх	x	x x	х	хх	x												
			3.2.2	Establish mechanisims to act on public opinion	MoEVT	IEC Unit						хх	х	хх	х	хх	х												
					MoEVT/PMO-																								
3	3.3	Revise r	anking	, incentive or empowerment system accordingly	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC															хх	х	x	(X	хх	х	хх	x	
				Analyze data from Field visits and the Public	MoEVT/PMO-																								
			3.3.1	Opinion Platform	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC															хх	х	х						
				Revise the incentive or empowerment system	MoEVT/PMO-																								
			3.3.2	based on the analysis done	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC)	(x	хх			1	2-
				Plan for the next round of the incentive and	MoEVT/PMO-																								2-
			3.3.3	empowernment cycle	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC																				X	x x	x	16



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme





The roles of a school head¹ span across several dimensions

Activities	Responsibilities	Shared responsibilities with	Importance
Management of Human resources	 Teachers and non teaching staff attendance Staffing needs and development (induction, mentoring peer teaching, teaming appraising teacher performance) Learning environment in general Teachers records 	- Deputy head - Maintenance teacher	٠
Managing students	 Students' attendance Students records Students reports Provisional of special services Control students' behaviour Assessment and motivation 	 Academic master/mistress Discipline master Heads of departments School counsellor Prefects 	
Managing resources (Financial and admin)	 Receive and translate into action documents, policies from MoEVT Financial accountability (budgeting) Designing school projects 	 Deputy head Store Keeper School Accountant Maintenance 	
Managing Curriculum and instructional activities	 Planning for teaching (lesson preparation, timetabling) Supervise teaching Assessment and evaluation Motivating teachers and students Put in place mechanism to hold teachers and students accountable for performance Allocation resources for instruction 	 Academic master/mistress Heads of departments 	٠
Managing Extra- curricular activities	 Overseer of all non-class activities Sports and games School projects Clubs 	Sports teacherProject TeacherHeads of departments	
Managing school- community relationship	 Link between Government organizations, community and parents Secretary to School Board and committee meetings 	 Deputy Head School Board/committee 	



There are multiple resources available to school heads for guidance

S/N	LIST OF DOCUMENTS	OBJECTIVE OF THE DOCUMENT	INSTITUTE	YEAR OF PUBLICATION
1	Secondary School Head Management Guide	To guide head of school on the roles and responsibilities vested on him/her	Ministry of Education and Culture (MOEC)	1997 (Under revision)
2	Primary School Head Teacher Management Guide	To guide head teacher on the roles and responsibilities vested on him/her	Ministry of Education and Culture (MOEC)	1982
3	Financial Management Guide	To assist school heads in using financial resources allocated to school	MoEVT	2010
4	Procurement Regulations	To assist school heads in procuring different items in school	PPRA	2011
5	Guidelines for School Supervision	To assist school supervisors at all levels of basic education sub-sector	MoEVT	2010
6	Whole School Inspection Checklist	To provide a broad list of items to be used in inspecting and supervising education delivery	MoEVT	2010
7	Whole School Development Plan Manual for Primary School	Planning, supervising and implementing school development activities	MoEC	1998 (Under revision)
8	Self Assessment Form for Schools	Guidance for individual school self-assessment	MoEVT	-
9	Education Circulars	To give directives on education matters to the school management	MoEVT	-
10	Education and Training Policy Doc 1995	To guide education delivery at all levels in country	MOEC	1995 (Under revision)
11	Education Act 1978 with its Amendment 1995, 2002	To guide education delivery at all levels in country	MOEC	1978 Amended 1995/2002

97 Td 25

Although guidelines are plenty, no simple up to date summary of how to effectively manage a school

S/N	LIST OF DOCUMENTS
1	Secondary School Head Management Guide
2	Primary School Head Teacher Management Guide
3	Financial Management Guide
4	Procurement Regulations
5	Guidelines for School Supervision
6	Whole School Inspection Checklist
7	Whole School Development Plan Manual for Primary School
8	Self Assessment Form for Schools
9	Education Circulars
10	Education and Training Policy Doc 1995
11	Education Act 1978 with its Amendment 1995, 2002

- There are so many documents with similar content
 Several documents are
- old and not up to date Not all
- documents are available to each head

Recommendation

- We suggest having a single, summary guide, that contains the most important elements and is easy to understand
- There will be an orientation to all school heads on this guide



Head of school interviews also proves that guidelines are useful, but availability and interpretation skills are often low

Availability of guidelines	 Most secondary schools have several guidelines for head of schools available For primary, few documents are provided to heads, mostly only appointment letter with job description and PEDP financial guidelines were provided Other documents are acquired individually; most of the heads tend to buy them for their own use
Source of guidelines	 Most of the heads interviewed said that they got the documents from the Ministry of Education and Vocational Training Some said that they found the document in the school For Primary school heads the case is that they are buying by themselves for personal uses PEDP documents were brought by the project coordinators
Use of guidelines	 School heads assented that they are using them daily as reference in managing the school Some of them revealed that they use them when needed and do not refer to them often In terms of usefulness of the documents the heads said that the documents are useful For primary schools the documents are rarely used since most of these documents are not available in schools
Challenges in using guidelines	 Head of School Guideline is outdated Having inadequate leadership skills, they stuggle to use and translate guidelines into action For primary schools the challenges are that they are not oriented on the use of documents



Only few of the heads of schools interviewed had received their 5 days training after appointment, and raised several areas of training needs



Training needs

- Training on school management
- Financial management
- Follow up and documentation
- Procurement
- Human behavior
- Regular refresher courses in school management
- Orientation in management (Primary school heads)

No school head has received a formal training since 2008



Our aspiration – Empowering school heads will make them key agents for the improvement of quality

Aspiration



 Providing practical tools to school heads and giving opportunity for them to internalize suggestions and translate it into real life, will empower them to drive transformation in schools



What it means in practice:

- We will create a School Improvement Toolkit, a practical guideline to summarize and complement existing management resources. This toolkit will focus on
 - Key information for orientation for a new head (who is who, what are resources)
 - Practical hints to address most important issues for quality
- In addition, there will be an orientation program to school heads: 3 day training to deliver best practice management techniques
- To complement efforts, power of school heads in disciplinary issues are also strengthened, and structure of TSD is suggested to be updated



What success looks like:

 Toolkit is published and distributed to all school heads, and all heads receive orientation of 3 days within 2013



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme





3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

SCHOOL **ORIENTATION TO EVALUATION OF IMPROVEMENT** ++SCHOOL HEADS THE PROGRAM TOOLKIT A practical guide School heads book is prepared receive

to assist school heads

orientation on the school management

Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress



3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TOOLKIT

+

 A practical guide book is prepared to assist school heads School heads receive orientation on the school management

ORIENTATION TO

SCHOOL HEADS

EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM

+

 Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress



Why is the school improvement toolkit important?

- Provide orientation materials
 - List of resources available to you (how to use)
 - Who can help you (roles)
- Provide practical guidance for school heads for school improvement
- Clarify role and core functions of school heads (e.g., allocation time)
- Define accountability of every school heads
- Update on latest changes in policies and teaching & learning information

The toolkit is **NOT** meant to replace existing guidelines and manuals for school heads. It is complementary, to provide an easy to use guide book for reference in critical areas



The school improvement toolkit will contain simple and practical advice on how to manage the school effectively



S/ N	Content ¹	# of pages	
1	Introduction, by Commissioner of Education	1	
2	Objectives of this toolkit	1	
3	Role & responsibilities of Head Teachers and Heads of Schools	3	
	 Core functions of school head Key activities for each function Best practice split of time 		
4	Resources available to your service (full set of guidelines)	2	
5	 Who can help you Roles and responsibilities of REO, DEO and WEC Practical interaction advices 	2	
6	 Practical guidance for key issues School – community involvement Continuous assessment Most common critical student issues Teacher attendance Teacher motivation & accountability 	8	
	 Enforcement of supervision & coaching of teachers Sourcing for teaching & learning materials 		
7	7. Dashboard and metrics to track for performance	3	
8	Appendix		
	TOTAL		
		pages	
	106	125	

Example content (full version available, prepared by the Lab)

3.2 Key activities in each function

3.2.1 Managing instructional activities

- Supervise preparation of school annual calendar, time table and distribution of teachers' workload.
- Supervise teachers' preparations and teaching in a classroom setting. Participate in teaching, monitor teaching process of various teachers, monitor class attendance of teachers and students, and support junior staff.
- Set mechanism for assessment and evaluation especially internal assessments, establish school rules and regulations pertaining to internal examinations, provide resources for internal and external examinations, and supervise preparation of the internal and external examinations.
- Identify types and quantity of instructional resource needs, supervise procurement and allocation resources to teachers as well as improve learning environment
- Put in place mechanism to encourage teachers and students to take teaching and learning seriously. Make them accountable for their performance and establish clear communication and feedbacks.

3.2.2 Management of Teachers and non-teaching staff

- · Make a daily follow-up of both teachers and non-teaching staff attendance,
- Determine staffing needs, prepare and execute staff development as well as ensuring proper records keeping mechanism.
- Use participatory techniques that make the entire school community feels and sees that improvement of their school is a collective responsibility.
- Delegate roles and responsibilities to teachers and non teaching staff and give them authority to perform their duties.

3.2.3 Managing resources

- Mobilize and manage available resources effectively for performance improvement.
- Translate policies and financial documents into action and establish mechanism for managing school finance.
- Supervise school budget preparation, monitor income and expenditures, and supervise
 preparation submission of monthly, quarterly and annual financial reports to relevant
 authonities.
- Supervise preparation of school inventory, approve all school purchases, manage school tender and non tendering purchases, manage school Projects, supervise establishment of school projects, and monitor and evaluate the progress of school projects

3.2.4 Managing students

- Establishing rules and regulations that all students must stick to them and provide them with regular guidance and counseling.
- Supervise establishment of student admission book and class attendance lists. And
 monitor and evaluate daily, weekly and monthly and annual students' attendance.

5.1. School community involvement

The relationship between schools and their surrounding communities cannot be ignored. The surrounding community can often play a constructive role in ensuring that schools are operating effectively. Parents are an especially important link between the school and wider community are the parents of students. When involved in their children's schools, parents can assist schools to accomplish educational goals.

Common issues and reasons

There is generally low support of schools in the community due to **poor** relationship between schools and the community. Community members do not assist schools to make sure that students are in schools. Often, when students are misbehaving and are absent, members of the community protect them and allow the hide in their homes.

Parents are **not ready to assist schools** interns of paying school fees on time, and supporting their children by providing learning materials (e.g. textbooks). Parents have **little time to spend with their children in their learning**. Lack of parent involvement negatively affects student performance because students do not have their in school learning reinforced at home. In order for optimal learning to occur, there needs to be more collaboration between teachers and parents.

Checklist for ideas for improvement



NOTE: Content from draft version, subject to potential change


3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school



 School heads receive orientation on the school management

to assist school

heads

Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress



The orientation to school heads will be conducted through a "train the trainer" model – both in primary and secondary

Facilitator

These facilitators will design the First, facilitators will be final training content, using toolkit selected at national and existing materials level Trainer Then, facilitators will Trainers will be selected from train the trainers at educators with experience in regional level school management Trainee: school head All school heads will Finally, trainers will receive an provide orientation to orientation school heads



What is required to execute the train the trainer model in primary education?

Levels	Target group	Days per session	Number of sessions	Attendants per session	Location
Workshop	X 44 facilitators (4 per zone)	2	1 (national)	 44 facilitators 	ADEM (potentially)
Training of Trainers (ToT)	X 200 trainers (8 per region)	3	1 (national)	200 trainers44 facilitators	ADEM (potentially)
Orientation to school heads	 X 15,940 trainees 15,525 public school heads 1 DEO per district 2 inspectors per district 	3	110 (District ¹)	 150 head teachers 8 trainers 2 facilitators 	Potential venues • TRCs • Teacher college venues • Halls in LGAs

What is required to execute the train the trainer model in secondary education?

Levels	Target group	Days per session	Number of sessions	Attendants per session	Location
Workshop	X 22 facilitators (2 per zone)	2	1 (national)	 22 facilitators 	ADEM (potentially)
Training of Trainers (ToT)	X 55 trainers (5 per zone)	3	1 (national)	55 trainers22 facilitators	ADEM (potentially)
Orientation to school heads	 X 3,700 trainees 3,508 public school heads 1 REO per region 1 DEO per district 2 inspectors per zone 	3	18 (Region ¹)	 200 head teachers 5 trainers 2 facilitators 	Potential venues • TRCs • Teacher college venues • Halls in RSs



111 Ta 25

The orientation program will be run in June - August 2013

Primary and secondary education orientation schedules will be run in parallel

2013	April May	June	July	Aug
Weeks	1617181920212	222324252	262728293	303132333435
 Finalize toolkit, publish, distribute 				
 Identify facilitators and trainers 				
 Conduct workshop 				
 Conduct training of trainers 				
 Execute orientation 				
 Write complied training report 				

The trainings will be run in parallel. They can be conducted at the same time without problem, as they will be held in different locations



Details on schedule

PRIMARY

- There will be ~105 sessions in total, consisting of 3 days each
- As there are 1 trainer group per each region (25 in total), each group will have ~4 sessions in a row
- With 2 days for travel included per each session, the actual training will be run for **3 weeks**

SECONDARY

- There will be ~18 sessions in total, consisting of 3 days each
- As there are 1 trainer group per each zone (11 in total), each group will have ~2 sessions in a row
- With 2 days for travel included per each session, the actual training will be run for 8 days
- Actual training will be finished in 3 weeks
- Facilitator workshop + training of trainers can be finished in 2 weeks
- With effective planning, the whole orientation can be delivered within 2 months



Training agenda (detailed version available)

Workshop for facilitators	Facilitator training of trainers	Trainers train the head teachers
 Day 1 • Logistics Briefing on the objectives of the workshop and roles of facilitators Presentation of the Toolkit Contents Analysis and Synthesis Day 2 • Program Planning	 Day 1 Logistics Briefing on the objectives of the workshop and roles of facilitators General Discussion Presentation of the Toolkit Contents Analysis and Synthesis Training on Toolkit chapters (session 1) 	 Day 1 Logistics Briefing on the objectives of the workshop Introduction to the Toolkit-Objectives Training on Toolkit chapters (session 1)
 Review and Finalization of the Plan In the workshop, training plan for other sessions will be prepared 	 Day 2 • Training on Toolkit chapters (session 2) Discussion on other relevant Documents Day 3 • Analysis of the toolkit contents and suggestions for improvement in orientation Program Evaluation and Feedback Closing and Departure 	 Day 2 Training on Toolkit chapters (session 2) Day 3 Discussion on other relevant Documents Program Evaluation and Feedback Closing and Departure



Profile and source for recruiting facilitators





Profile and source for recruiting trainers

PRIMARY

SECONDARY

Source	Number per region	Criteria and Characteristics	Source	Number per region	Criteria and Characteristics
TSD (District)	1	-5 years experience -Have been involved in solving teachers disciplinary issues	TSD (Regional)	1	-5 years experience -Have been involved in solving teachers disciplinary issues
INSPECTORAT E	2	 5 Years experience in school inspection Have ability to write School inspection performance report 	INSPECTORAT E (Zone)	1	 5 Years experience in school inspection Have ability to write School inspection performance report
DEO OFFICE	1	•5 Years experience in district academic matters	REO Office	1	•Deals with academic matters in the Region
WECs	2	 5 Years experience in WECs position Must be from good performing Ward 	DEO OFFICE	1	•5 Years experience in district academic matters
SCHOOL (Experienced Head Teacher)	2	 •5 Years of experience headship position •Must be from good performing school 	SCHOOL (Experienced Head of Schools)	1	 •5 Years of experience headship position •Must be from good performing schools

8 total

5 total



3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TOOLKIT

+

 A practical guide book is prepared to assist school heads School heads receive orientation on the school management

ORIENTATION TO

SCHOOL HEADS

EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM

+

 Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress



We will introduce and M&E support team for the toolkit implementation

Activity for M&E support team

Day-to-day oversight of the program will be done by PMO-RALG

In addition, there will be site visits to school to see effectiveness

- A team will be recruited for each zone, who will conduct the activity
- Each team will spend 2 weeks visiting the schools, observing and interviewing school heads
- Where needed, the M&E support team will give advice to the school heads
- The team will write a report on observations which will give suggestions for improvement

Team for site visits

- 5 person per zone
 - 1 officer from MoEVT
 - 1 officer from PMO-RALG
 - 1 REO
 - 1 DEO
 - 1 inspector
- The team will be working together for visits and report writing
- There will be 55 people in total for M&E support team



Ownership and governance structure for successful implementation of the toolkit

ActivityOwnerFinalizing the toolkit content, publishing,
printing• MoEVDistribute the toolkit• PMOIdentify facilitators and trainers• PMOInform schools about the training• PMOExecute trainings
- Secure logistics for trainings
- Invite and coordinate participants
- Supervise trainings• PMO

- Compilation of report
- Conduct M&E activity

- MoEVT Commissioner
- PMO-RALG PS
- PMO-RALG PS
- PMO-RALG DECs
- PMO-RALG DECs

- PMO-RALG PS
- MoEVT Commissioner



Suggestion for further improvement and sustainability of the program: Heavy support program

- After providing training and toolkit to the school heads, there may be also a second level of support
- This support can be heavier: A coach can work with school heads which need most support, working closely for 1-2 weeks
- These coaches can determine specific problems that these schools have, suggest improvement and oversight progress

3 alternative models to implement the suggestion

Alternative 1

Trainers of the program spend 1 month each year, visiting 4 schools and spending 1 week in each with school heads

Alternative 2

Successful schools partner with schools that need support, school head spends 1 week each 2 months in the other schools. Teachers can also support

Alternative 2

There can be a full time team of coaches employed, who will cover more schools in total, and spend more time in the schools



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme





Interviews indicate that the current head of school mandate of school do not allow effective school management

Most critical challenges for heads of schools to drive quality

- Late comers to school for both teachers and students
- Inadequate number of teachers and students
- Financial constraints
- Double session that leads to students learning to be less than expected
- Salary package for heads of schools sometimes being less than that of his/her subordinate
- Political interference (primary)

Suggested mandate improvements to better drive quality in school

Student disciplinary actions:

- Heads of school should be allowed to expel students who go against the rule and regulations
- Should be able to make decision on academic matters especially on repetition of students (primary)

Teacher and head teacher actions:

- The discipline committee chairperson should be the Ward Education
 Coordinator and the committee should be given mandate to reprimand and also be given mandate to report the case to the employer
- There should be transparency in the appointment of the head teacher and also their dismissal should be clearly stated (insecurity of headship)
- Teachers should stay maximum 5 years in their station and head teachers 3-4 years
- Patronage should not be entertained in schools
- Payment should be tied with the attendance of a teacher and not the current system where there is no correlation between payment and the responsibility of the teacher
- There should be self-assessment criteria for teachers which will be used to guide head teachers in making decision on matters related to disciplining of teachers.
- Standing order document should be made available to schools



Head of schools have less disciplinary authority than other comparable public service institutions

Public service disciplinary procedures for teachers are different than other employees

Public service disciplinary procedures for teachers have some significant differences from other public employees :

- For other employees, the employer is responsible of disciplinary issues. PO-PSC is only a regulatory board for the public employees. While for teachers, there is a parallel structure also in regional and district level (TSD), where PO-PSC is responsible of disciplinary matters, not employer
- As a results, in other institutions the immediate supervisor has the power to discipline the employees by suspending them from work, while school heads can only report any issue and wait for enforcement
- All both cases, only the full council has the mandate to dismiss the employee



The process for head teachers to leverage disciplinary actions toward misbehaving teachers takes around 1 year

Process is long and complicated for taking any disciplinary measure against teachers

- 1. Head of school reports the matter to the DEO. with evidence
- 2. DEO reports the offence to the District Teachers Service Department (TSD) Secretary after making investigation
- 3. TSD Secretary does preliminary investigation to validate the offence. If satisfied, TSD Secretary sends charge sheet and notice to the teacher
- 4. The teacher has a right to defend against the charge within 14 days. If the teacher not responds or denies the offence, TSD secretary formulates an inquiry committee, within 60 days since the charge was issued to the offender
- 5. The inquiry committee submits the investigation report to the TSD secretary
- 6. TSD secretary presents the report before the District Committee with recommendations for decision making
- 7. TSD District Committee awards penalties known as Summary Proceedings:
- (a) Warning,
- (b) reprimand,
- (c) recovery of the cost or part of the cost or breakage caused by his default or negligence
- (d) forfeiture of salary in case of any an unauthorised absence from duty
- (e) Withholding of any increment,
- (f) Stoppage of an increment

Penalties cannot be awarded by TSD District Committees, however, by the TSD Regional Committee and the TSD Headquarter, including :

- (a) Reduction in salary not bellow the entry point of the salary scale at which he is then employed (TSD Regional Committee)
- (b) Reduction in rank (TSD Regional Committee)
- (c) Dismissal from his service post without termination of membership of the service
- (d) Dismissal from his service and his service current post

Where a teacher is aggrieved with the decision of the District Committee he may appeal to the Regional Committee, and where he is aggrieved by the decision of the Regional Committee or TSD HQ he may appeal to the Public Service Commission and where he is aggrieved by the decision of the Commission he may appeal to the President whose decision shall be final. The appeal should be made within 45 days from the date of judgement



To improve school performance, we suggest expanding the head teacher mandate

Current plan

Delegation of authority to the HoS and Principals is in progress since TSD headquarters already announced in the Government Gazette GN 309 of the year 2011. The decision is not circulated to the schools. The process has to be accelerated.

Enacted: The awards penalties that may be delegated by Public Service Commission to HoS include:

- (a) Warning
- (b) recovery of the cost or part of the cost or breakage caused by his default or negligence
- (c) Withholding of any increment

Suggested addition by NKRA lab

- (a) Moreover, reprimand penalty is suggested to be added to above award penalties delegated to the HoS
- (b) Abolish withholding of any increment by Head of school because salary of the employee is processed and paid by the DED; HoS has no mandate on employee's salary
- (c) The guides need to be printed and disseminated to the HoS for immediate implementation. In addition, orientation of the prepared guides has to be done

NKRA LAB SUCCESS!

During the lab, suggestion was communicated to the TSD and as a result, **the communications guide has been signed and printed at 04.04.2013** and will be distributed to the schools and be effective



The lab has additional suggestions for better management of teacher issues

Suggestion	Next step
 Establish a link between teachers performance appraisal	 TSD has already finalized OPRAS forms. Forms
with teachers earning and promotion to make them	should be used by PMO-RALG. Necessary orientation
accountable and responsible to their teaching job.	should be conducted for school heads, DEOs, REOs
 School head should be able to sign payroll before it is	 PMO-RALG should work with TSD and MoF for
approved by the employer to ensure authenticity of	infrastructural feasibility (currently lists are sent to
payments	DEO without split to schools)
 It is recommended that TSD is supposed to be an	 PMO-RALG, PO-PSC and CWT to outline options and
independent commission under the name "Tanzania Teacher	advantages & disadvantages, and agree on an
Services Commission" (TSC) as recommended in the	alternative to eliminate current inefficiencies (TSD
Presidential Commission for Education of (1982 pp 261-262,	regional organization being underfunded, split of roles
section 5.130). The Presidential Commission went far to	with employer not clear, immediate supervisor has no
suggest responsibilities of the recommended TSC as follows: Restoring teachers' professional morale	power)
 Provide respect to teachers that they reserve Encourage teachers to professional development Recruit and retain quality teachers Make teaching profession attractive The LAB recommends the TSC structure as recommended by the Presidential Commission. This structure will help to regulate teachers disciplinary matters and maintain fairness. 	 The corresponding acts shall be updated based on agreed alternative and reorganization shall be conducted



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme





																			2	013											
									Аp			аy		Ju			Ju	I	Α	u g		S	e p)	0) c	t	Ν	οv	T	Dec
# Initiati	ve #		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsit le institution	Responsibl e position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2 2 9	6 ¹	1 2 3 0	2 7 3	1 0	1 2 7 4	1 8	3 1 5	2 2 2 9	5	1 2 9	2 6	2 9	1 6	2 3 3 0	7	1 2 4 1	2 2 1 8	4 1 1	1 8	2 5 2	9 1 6
4 Create	and o	dist	ribute school	manag	ement toolkit																										
	4	4.1	Identify and	reviev	v existing necessary documents	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.1.1	Collect all necessary relevant documents	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.1.2	Review and outline the contents of each document	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.1.3	Document relevant content for the toolkit	Lab Team	-	х																							
	4	4.2	Conduct inte	rview	to determine practical tools existing in schools	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.2.1	Prepare interview guides	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.2.2	Identify and invite participants	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.2.3	Conduct interviews	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.2.4	Write interview report and document insights	Lab Team	-	x																							
	4	4.3	Design conte	nt and	skeleton for the guideline	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.3.1	Clarify the objectives of the document	Lab Team	-	x																							
					Establish the structure of the document, leveraging interview report	Lab Team	-	x																							
				4.3.3	Determine the main contents and sub-contents	Lab Team	-	x																							
	4	4.4	Prepare fina	docur	nent for the toolkit		Commissio																								
						MoEVT	ner	x	к х	х																					
				4.4.1	Produce a first draft for review	Lab Team	-	х																							
					Review the draft by the Lab and produce final toolkit	MoEVT	Commissio ner	,	< x																						
				4.4.3	Translate the toolkit to Kiswahili	MoEVT	Commissio ner	,	< x																						
					Get approval for the final version from the Minister of MoEVT	MoEVT	Commissio ner			x																					



																				013													
								۱рі	r	Ма	У		Ju	n		Ju	I		Α	u g		;	Se	р		0	c t		No	v		De	¢
nitiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsib le institution	Responsibl e position	L 1 a 5 b	22	2 9 6) 3	2 2 0 7	3	1 1 0 7	1 2 7 4	1 8	3 1 5	2 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 6	2	9 1 6	2 3		7 1 4	2	2 8	4 1 1	1 8	2 2	9	1 6
	4.5	Make toolkit	availa	ble online in MoEVT website		Commissio																											
				1	MoEVT	ner			х	х																							
			4.5.1	Convert the toolkit content to electronic version in		Webmaste																											
				appopriate format	MoEVT	r			x									_				_						_					
			4.5.2	Upload the version to the MoEVT website	MoEVT	Webmaste r			x																								
			4.5.3	Test the link for the usage	MoEVT	Webmaste r			x																								
			4.5.4	Release the toolkit content, after successful test		Webmaste																											
			455		MoEVT	r			×		_	-		-			_	-	-			-	_		_	_		-	_		_		
			4.5.5	Request PMO-RALG to communicate the launch to school heads	MoEVT	PS			x																								
			4.5.6	Inform school heads on the toolkit is available on	PMO-																												
				the website	RALG	PS				x																							
	4.6	Publish tool	cit boo	klet		Commisio																											
					MoEVT	ner		x	хх	х	хх																						
			4.6.1	Determine the number of toolkits needed in relation to number of school	MoEVT	Commisio ner		x																									
			4.6.2	Determine the number of other stakeholders to be	2																												
				considered for toolkit (facilitators, trainers, REO, DEO, inspectors)	MoEVT	Commisio ner		x																									
			4.6.3	Conduct a quotation for publishing the toolkit	MoEVT	PMU			x																								
			4.6.4	Identify and sign contract with the printer	MoEVT	PMU			x																								
			4.6.5	Provide necessary funding to the printer	MoEVT	PS			x																								
			4.6.6	Refine the format for publishing		Printer																											
				1 0	MoEVT	unit			x																								
			4.6.7	Publish all copies for the toolkit		Printer																											
					MoEVT	unit				x	x x																						
			4.6.8	Deliver the toolkits to the storage in the MoEVT		Printer																											
					MoEVT	unit					х																						
	4.7	Distribute to	olkit b	ooklet		Commisio																											
					MoEVT	ner					хх	х	x																				
			4.7.1	Identify number of toolkits to be distributed to		Commisio																											
				training centers by region	MoEVT	ner			_		х	-		_				_	_			_	_			_		_			_		
				Inform REOs for sending of the toolkit and the																													
				schedule for training (for them to be ready for delivery)	MoEVT	Commisio ner					x																						
			4.7.3	Submit the toolkits in bulk to the REO office	MoEVT	Commisio ner						x	x																				
			474	Distribute toolkits to the corresponding training	PMO-				+	+											\vdash	+	+		-	-	\vdash					-	
			-1. / .4	centers	RALG	REOs							x		x			x	x x	x											6		J
																										29			-		•/	5	1

																			201	3											
							1	Ар	r	Ма	аy		Ju	n		Ju	I		Au	g		Se	р		0	c t	N	ον		De	С
Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity		Responsibl e position	L. a. b.	1 2 5 2	29	6 1 3	2 0	2 7 3		1 2 7 4	1	8 1 5	2 2	2 9 5	1 2	1 2 9 6	2 2	9	1 2 5 3	3 0	7 1 4	2 2 1 8	² ₃ 4	1 1 1 8	2 5 2	2 9	1 6
Conduct o	rient	ation to prima	ary sch	ool head teachers																											
	5.1	Define orier	tation	program to Head Teachers	Lab Team	-	х																								
	vel r initiative r Activity r Activity r a </td <td></td>																														
			5.1.2	Outline schedule	Lab Team	-	х																								
			5.1.3	Prepare budget for the training model	Lab Team	-	х																								
			5.1.4		Lab Team	-	x																								
			5.1.5	Get approval from MoEVT and PMO-RALG	Lab Team	-	x																								
	5.2	Identify and	contac	t facilitators		DEC)	κх	x																		
			5.2.1	Create a list of facilitators																											
					RALG	DEC					>	<																			
			5.2.2	Define schedule for facilitator workshop and																											
						DEC		_		_	>	<		_		_		_		_			_								
			5.2.3	Prepare invitation letters																											
						DEC		_		-		_ X		_		_		_		_			_		_			_			
			5.2.4	Sign the invitation letters		DC						×																			
			5 2 5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendan		P5		-		-		^		-		-		-		-	-		-		_			_		+-+	-
			5.2.5	Distribute invitation retters and commination		DEC							x																		
	5.3	Identify and	l conta	ct trainers		DEC		-		-				-		-		-		-			-							++	
					RALG	DEC						х	х																		
			5.3.1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO-																										
						DEC						Х																			
			5.3.2	Define schedule for ToT and trainings in high leve																											
	_					DEC		_		_		_ X		_		_		_		_	_		_		_			_			
			5.3.3	Prepare and distribute invitation letters		DEC						×																			
			534	Sign the invitation letters		DEC		-		-		^		-		-		-	+ +	-			-		-			_	_	+++	-
			5.5.4			PS						x																			
			5.3.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendant		. 5		-		+	\vdash			+	\square	-	\square	-		-			-		-		$\uparrow \uparrow$			++	
						DEC							х																		
	5.4	Conduct the	Facilit	ator workshop	PMO-																										
						DEC)	κх																	
			5.4.1	Identify and prepare centre for workshop		DEC)	<																	
			5.4.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available		-)	<																	
			5.4.3			•)	<																e-	
			5.4.4	Conduct workshop	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO/Facilit ators								x										1:	30			N	2	15	1

	-																_		013	_						_				
								Ар	r	Ma	у	J	u n		JI	u I		Α	u g		Se	e p		0 (c t	1	10	v	D	e c
itiative		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsib le institution	Responsible position	L a b	12 52		6 1 3	2 2 0 7	3 1 0	1) 7	2 4 1	8	1 2 5 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 6 2	9	1 2 6 3		7 1 4	2 2 1 8	2 3 4	1 1 1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
	5.5	Conduct Tra	ining of	Trainers	PMO-																									
					RALG/FAC																									
					ILITATORS	DEC					_		x	хх		_		_		_		-		_						
			5.5.1	Identify and prepare centre for training	PMO-	DEC							x																	
					RALG	DEC					_		^			_		_		-		-		-			_			
			5.5.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								x																
			552	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the	PMO-	Hosting								^		_		-		+		+		-						
			5.5.5	training	RALG	REO								x																
			554	Conduct actual training	PMO-	Hosting								~				-		+		+		-						
			5.5.4			REO/Facilit																								
					litations	ators								х																
	5.6	Identify and	contac	t trainees (15,525)	PMO-																									
					RALG	DEC									1	хх														
			5.6.1	Compile a list of Head Teachers and allocate them	PMO-																									
				to sessions, finalize schedule	RALG	DEC										х														
			5.6.2	Prepare invitation leters	PMO-																									
					RALG	DEC										х														
			5.6.3	Sign the invitation letters	PMO-																									
					RALG	PS									2	x														
			5.6.4	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance	e PMO-																									
					RALG	DEC										Х														
	5.7	Execute the	orienta	ation to school heads	PMO-	DEC/REOs/																								
					RALG/Trai	DEOs/Train	1																							
					ners	ers											X	хх	X	x										
			5.7.1	Identify and prepare centres for Orientation	PMO- RALG	DEC											x	хх	x											
			5.7.2	Make the toolkit and other materials available	PMO-																									
					RALG/Trai	DEC/Traine	2																							
					ners	rs											X	хх	х											
			5.7.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the	PMO-																									
				workshop		REOs/DEOs	5																							
	-				ners	/Trainers					_						X	хх	Х			_		-						
			5.7.4	Conduct orientations	PMO-	DF0/																								
						DEC/Traine	2											~ ~	x	~										
	F 0	Maria Turlat	D.		ners	rs				_	_					_		^ ^	<u> </u>	^		-		_						
	5.8	Write Traini	пд кер	ort	PMO-	DEC,REO,D														v	x									
			F 0 1	Identify team and you to far report writing	RALG/TOT	EO					_			_		_		-		- ^	^	-		-			_			
			5.8.1	Identify team, and venue for report writing	PMO- RALG	DEO														x										
	-		507	Arrange logisticits, invite people and prepare venu		DEO					-						\vdash	-	++	- ^	\vdash	-		-						
			5.8.2	Arrange logisticits, invite people and prepare vent	RALG	DEO														x										
			582	Write report and identify gaps	IVALO	Report				+	+	+	+		\vdash		\vdash	+	++		\vdash	+	\vdash	-				+		
			5.0.3	write report and identity gaps		Writing																								
					Trainers	Team														x										
			58/	Submit report to the MoEVT and PMO-RALG for	nailleis	Report					-	+	+		$\left \right $		\vdash	-	++			+	\vdash	-			-			
			5.0.4	review		Writing																			•	131			C	

																			20)13												
								Аp			аy		Ju			Ju	I		Α	u g		S	е	р		0 c	t	N	0 1	/	D	ес
# Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsib le institution	Responsibl e position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 9	6 1 3	2 0	2 7 3	1	1 2 7 4	1	8 1 5	2 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 6	2 9	1 6	2 3	3 0 7	1 4	2 2 1 8	4	1 1 1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
6 Conduct of	orient	ation to seco	ndary s	chool heads of schools																												
	6.1	Define orie	ntation	program to Head Teachers	Lab Team	-	х																									
			6.1.1	Define training model and roles for the training	Lab Team	-	х																									
			6.1.2	Outline schedule	Lab Team	-	х																									
			6.1.3	Prepare budget for the training model	Lab Team	-	х																									
			6.1.4	Prepare potential sources for facilitators and trainers	Lab Team	-	x																									
			6.1.5	Get approval from MoEVT and PMO-RALG	Lab Team	-	х																									
	6.2	Identify and	l contac	t facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						хх	x																			
			6.2.1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						x																				
				Define schedule for facilitator workshop and trainings in high level	PMO- RALG	DEC						x																				
			_	Prepare invitation letters	PMO- RALG	DEC						x										1										
			6.2.4	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS						x																				
			6.2.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance		DEC							x																			
	6.3	Identify an	d contae	ct trainers	PMO- RALG	DEC						x	x																			
			6.3.1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						x																				
			6.3.2	Define schedule for ToT and trainings in high level	PMO- RALG	DEC						x																				
			6.3.3	Prepare and distribute invitation letters	PMO- RALG	DEC						x																				
			6.3.4	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS						x																				
			6.3.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance	PMO- RALG	DEC							x																			



																			20	013												
								Ар	r	М	ау		Ju	n		Ju	Ι		Α	u g		S	e	р	0) c	t	N	οv		De	e c
# Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsib le institution	Responsibl e position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 9	6 1 3	2 0	2 7 3	1 1 0 7	1 2 7 4	1	8 1 5	2 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 6	2 9	1 6	2 3 3 0	3 7	1 2 4 1	2 2 8	4 1 1	1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
	6.4	Conduct the	Facilita	ator workshop	PMO-																											
					RALG	DEC							X	x														_				
			6.4.1	Identify and prepare centre for workshop	PMO- RALG	DEC							x	(
			6.4.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO							×	(
				Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the workshop	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO							×	(
			_	Conduct workshop	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO/Facilit ators								x																		
	6.5	Conduct Tra	ining of	Trainers	PMO- RALG/FAC ILITATORS								×	x	x																	
			6.5.1	Identify and prepare centre for training	PMO- RALG	DEC							×	(
			6.5.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								х																		
			6.5.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the training	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								х																		
			6.5.4	Conduct actual training	PMO- RALG/Faci litatiors	Hosting REO/Facilit ators									x																	
	6.6	Identify and	contac	t trainees (15,525)	PMO- RALG	DEC											x	x														
				Compile a list of Head Teachers and allocate them to sessions, finalize schedule	PMO- RALG	DEC											х															
			6.6.2	Prepare invitation leters	PMO- RALG	DEC											х															
			6.6.3	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS											x															
			6.6.4	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance		DEC												x														



										2013																					
							Apr May Jun Jul				I	Aug Sep Oct N							Ν	ov Dec											
# Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsit le institution	Responsibi	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2 2 9	6 1 3	2 0	2 7 3	1 0	1 2 7 4	18	1 5	2 2 2 9	5	1 1 2 9	2 6	2 9	1 6	2 3 3 0	7	1 2 4 1	2 2 8	4 1 1	1 8	2 5 2	9	1 6
	6.7	Execute the	orienta	ation to school heads	-	DEC/REOs/ DEOs/Train												v ,	хх	×											
_			6.7.1	Identify and prepare centres for Orientation	ners PMO- RALG	ers DEC												x		^											
			6.7.2	Make the toolkit and other materials available	PMO- RALG/Trai ners	DEC/Traine rs												x	хх												
			6.7.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the workshop	PMO-	REOs/DEOs /Trainers												x :	хх												
			6.7.4	Conduct orientations	PMO-	DEC/Traine													хх	x											
	6.8	Write Train	ing Rep	ort	PMO- RALG/TOT	DEC,REO,D															кх										
			6.8.1	Identify team, and venue for report writing	PMO- RALG	DEO														;	ĸ										
			6.8.2	Arrange logisticits, invite people and prepare venue	e PMO- RALG	DEO)	×										
			6.8.3	Write report and identify gaps	Trainers	Report Writing Team)	×										
			6.8.4	Submit report to the MoEVT and PMO-RALG for review	Trainers	Report Writing Team															x										
7 Conduct N	/lonit	oring and Eva	aluation																												1
		-		g and Evaluation	MoEVT	Commisio ner																		x	хх	x	хх				
			7.1.1	Prepare tems of reference and monitoring tools	MoEVT	Commisio ner																		x							
			7.1.2	Conduct fiels visit	MoEVT	Commisio ner																		x	x x	x					
			7.1.3	Write report and Identify gaps	MoEVT	Commisio ner																					x				
			7.1.4	Share the report with stakeholders for implementation	MoEVT	Commisio ner																					x				





Detailed solutions

What will be different?

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





We will introduce a national 3R assessment (reading, writing and arithmetic) in Standard II for better decision making from school to national level



- We will implement a National 3R assessment in Standard II (sample based)
- Assessment of skills at an early stage will provide better decision from school to national level



Our aspiration – Introduce a reliable and insightful assessment system to ensure students master 3Rs early

Aspiration

- There is no standardized assessment in early grades in Tanzania: 3Rs not assessed properly
 - There is lack of focus on teaching 3Rs
 - Students proceed to higher levels without mastering 3Rs

What it means in practice



- We will introduce a 3R assessment in Standard II for better decision making from school to national level. Our suggested methodology is:
 - Having an assessment on reading, writing and arithmetic
 - Doing assessment in 10% of primary schools within each Council (with national stratified random sample: 12 schools to be sampled on average, with 20 pupils each)
- The assessment will be conducted by Council Inspectors, who will be trained by Regional Academic Officers
- We also suggest that:
 - The assessment tool should be used for Continuous Assessment (CA) by the teachers in Standard II
 - A Training Program for Standard I and II Teachers should be deployed nationwide after first assessment to improve results in the following academic years





Detailed solutions

What will be different?

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





Several 3R assessments could be leveraged

Assessment	Description	Pros	Cons					
Uwezo	 Household-based assessment of Standard III literacy and numeracy mastery 	 It measures mastery of Kiswahili, English and mathematics. Applies randomized control trial methodology. Based on the curriculum. 	 Not a classroom-based assessment. Conducted for Standard III instead of Standard II. 					
EGRA	 Early Grade Reading Assessment 	 International standardized assessment based on reading ability pupils should have attained at the end of two years of schooling. 	 Not based on curriculum. Only specific to pupils' ability to read. 					
EGMA	 Early Grade Mathematics Assessment 	 International standardized assessment based on mathematics ability pupils should have attained at the end of two years of schooling. 	 Not based on curriculum. Only specific to pupils' ability to do mathematics. 					



Suggested assessment characteristics

	Recommendation	Rationale
Who will take the assessment? (sampling)	Standard II Pupils	We want to ensure that Standard II pupils have a solid foundation and mastery of 3Rs before they proceed to higher levels
How will it be conducted? (methodology)	Introduce national stratified random sample for schools (10% of primary schools within each Council) and 20 pupils in Standard II in each school to be selected randomly	Stratified random sample will provide us with the information for generalization to the population of schools to support decision making at national, regional and district level, without having to conduct the assessment on all pupils
What will the assessment cover? (content)	It will cover the 3Rs (reading, writing and arithmetic)	These are the most important skills that builds the foundation for further learning



The Assessment will be conducted in All Councils of Tanzania Mainland in 2013, 2014 and 2015

	Recommendation	Rationale This will provide us with results that will be representative of the status of mastery of 3Rs for each Council, which will then give us the status of 3Rs in the country for decision making						
Sampling methodology in detail	From BEST database, randomly select 10% of schools for each Council							
Councils selected (how many, names)	All 140 Councils in the country	This is a statistically powerful representative sample that will cover the whole country and information at district level will also be important						
Description for selection of schools/ pupils	10% of schools in each Council will be selected randomly. Within each school, 20 pupils from Standard II will be selected randomly	This approach will allow us to generalize our findings to the whole population of Standard II pupils in the country						



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme




Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (1/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Develop 3R Instrument	 (1) Getting good experts in 3Rs; (2) Validity of 3R Instrument that is developed may not be valid; (3) Availability of budget on time 	(1) Early identification of experts and have a reserve list; (2) Pre-test the instrument before use; (3) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs
Stationery and Printing Costs	(1) Timely release of funds; (2) High inflation	 (1) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs; (2) Review the budget and/or reduce the sample size
Random Sample Selection	Bias towards better or lower performing schools/pupils only	Random sampling reduces the probability of purposely selecting better or worse performing schools
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) Manual	(1) Availability of experts;(2) Completion of manual is not completed in time	(1) Early identification of experts and have a reserve list; (2) Strictly enforced time management and full-time dedication of experts
TOT Training for Regional Academic Officers	Depending on their schedule, may find that some of the RAOs don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If RAOs are not available, select Council Education Officers to represent the Regions



Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (2/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Regional Academic Officers train Council School Inspectors	Depending on their schedule, may find that some Council School Inspectors don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If Council School Inspectors are not available, have a reserve list to select alternate Council School Inspectors to represent the Councils
Council School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	Possibility that Council School Inspectors will not select pupils randomly, but only best performing.	Have RAOs go to a random number of schools to ensure that random selection of pupils was properly followed.
ESMIS Officer Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	Delay in the processing, analysis and reporting due to conflicting schedule	Hire temporary data entry operators and others as needed to fulfill the task
Data Dissemination	Possibility of delay due to unavailability of officials to attend the dissemination meeting	Use alternative means of dissemination (e.g., forward results to RAS/REOs, Council Directors, DEOs, or publish in media, etc.)



What will be different?

Case for change

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





Key activities for developing and executing the first 3R assessment nationally in Standard II in 2013

Activity	Responsible	Timeline	DAYS
Develop 3R Instrument	MOEVT-DPE	May/June	20
Stationary and Printing Costs	MOEVT-DPE	July /August	42
Random Sample Selection	MOEVT-DPE	July	2
Prepare Orientation Schedule	MOEVT-DPE	July	3
Orientation for Regional Academic Officers	MOEVT-DPE	September	5
Regional Academic Officers orient School Inspectors	Regional Academic Officers	September	5
Council School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	Council School Inspectors	October	21
Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	Private Firm, MOEVT, PMO- RALG	November /December	30
Data Dissemination	MOEVT/PMO- RALG	December	2



Several owners and stakeholders are critical for success

Key stakeholders for success

Sub-initiative	Owner	Implementers	Other relevant
Develop 3R Instrument	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE	Development Partners
Stationary and Printing Costs	MOEVT	MOEVT - DPE / Director of Procurement	Development Partners
Random Sample Selection	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE & DPP	Development Partners
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT)	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE & DTE	Development Partners
TOT Training for Regional Academic Officers	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE & DTE	Development Partners
Regional Academic Officers train School Inspectors	MOEVT / PMO- RALG	RAS / REO/ Regional Academic Officers	Development Partners
School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	MOEVT / PMO- RALG	School Inspectors	Development Partners
Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	MOEVT / PMO- RALG	Private Firm, MOEVT, PMO-RALG	Development Partners
Data Dissemination	MOEVT/PMO- RALG	MOEVT/PMO-RALG	Development Partners



Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (1/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
Develop 3R Instrument	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	Ten people to review existing tools and make final selection: (1) Commissioner (or representative); (2) Director of Primary Education (or representative); (3) Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG (or Representative); (4) Director of Teacher Education (or representative) ;(5) Director of TIE (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative) (7) One 3R Expert from Teachers' Colleges (e.g., retired 3R tutor or teacher); (8) two active Standard II Primary School Teachers; (9) NGO representative expert in 3Rs.
Stationery and Printing Costs	MOEVT – DPE / Director of Procurement	To oversee procurement of printing the 3Rs assessment instrument and provision of stationery
Random Sample Selection	MOEVT-DPE & DPP	To assign ESMIS Officers to make random selection of schools by Council.
Prepare Orientation Schedule	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	Ten people prepare orientation schedule: (1) Commissioner (or representative); (2) Director of Primary Education (or representative); (3) Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG (or Representative); (4) Director of Teacher Education (or representative); (5) Director of TIE (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative) (7) One 3R Expert from Teachers' Colleges (e.g., retired 3R tutor or teacher); (8) two active Standard II Primary School Teachers; (9) NGO representative expert in 3Rs.

Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (2/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
Orientation for Regional Academic Officers	MOEVT - DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	Orient 50 Regional Academic Officers in 3Rs Assessment (e.g., one day theory, two days practical)
Regional Academic Officers orient School Inspectors	Regional Administrative Secretary/Regional Education Officer/Regional Academic Officers	Orient 140 School Inspectors in 3Rs Assessment (1 Inspector for 12 primary schools on average)
School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	Council Directors/Council School Inspectors	To conduct 3Rs assessments in randomly selected primary schools with randomly selected Standard II pupils
Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	Private Firm, MOEVT, PMO- RALG	To assign ESMIS Officers to work with private firm to process the data, analyze and produce the report
Data Dissemination	MOEVT/PMO-RALG	To disseminate results to RAS/REOs, Council Directors, DEOs, and the public (includes per diem, conference charges, and transport)



							H						_		<u> </u>			1	20:	<u> </u>	-			_		—	_			
								Apr	M	Vlay		Ju	n		Jul	-		Au	g	1	Sep		-	Oct		No	v		Dec	-
Initiat ve	i #	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2 2 9	1 6 3	2 0	2 7 3	1	1 2 7 4	2	1 8 5	2 2 2 9	2 5	1 1 2 9	26	2 9	1 6	23 30	7	12 41	2 8 4	1 1 1 8	2	2	9
Develop	3R As	sessment Instru	uments	(Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)																										
	1.1	Develop 3R I	nstrum	ent																										
			1.1.1	DPE identifies, selects and contacts participants	MoEVT	PS/DPE				x																				
				Lab to provide list of potential participants to be invited by PS-		Assessment						-		-						\square	-		-				-			
			1.1.2	MOEVT	LAB	Team	x																							
			1.1.3	DPE writes letters of invitation to the potential participants	MoEVT	DPE				x																				
				Lab to develop contents of invitation letter for PS-MOEVT to send		Assessment														-										
			1.1.4	to particpants	LAB	Team	x																							
				Lab will identify experts and prepare draft letter for PS-MOEVT to																П										
				invite experts on 3Rs assessment (e.g., Uwezo, EGRA, EGMA, and		Assessment																								
	_		1.1.5	others) to present to the team	LAB	Team	х					_								4									_	_
			1.1.6	DPE reserves review venue for two weeks						x																				
						Assessment																								
			1.1.7	Lab provides DPE with list of potential venues	LAB	Team	х					_								1										_
				Lab to prepare draft timetable for two-week development of		Assessment																								
	_		1.1.8	instruments	LAB	Team	x					-		_	\square	_			_	\vdash	_		_			_	_	\square	_	_
			110	information and/or instruments and gives copies to participating team	MoEVT	DPE																								
			1.1.9	Lab to provide soft copies of Uwezo, EGRA, EGMA and any other	IVIOEVI	Assessment				×		+		-	\square	-		+	-	\vdash	-	\square	-				-	\square	-	
			1.1.10	relevant documents to DPE	LAB	Team	x																							
				DPE to print enough copies of instruments for participants	MoEVT	DPE				x										H										Ī
				2 Team meets in selected venue and selects the Team Leader	MoEVT / PMO-RALG						v	-				-				H								H		
	_		1.1.14	Team conducts syndication with relevant experts on the	IVIDEVT / PIVID-RALG	DPE / DEC					× –	-		-		-				++									_	-
			1.1.13	different instruments (e.g., Uwezo, EGRA, EGMA and others)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					x																			
				Team reviews and designs the instruments, including								-			H			\square		Ħ		H						H		1
			1.1.14	assessment administration guide	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					x																			
				Once finalized, team needs to print 200 copies of the finalized																П										
			1.1.15	instrument and stationery for pre-test exercise	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					x																			
				Lab will idenify ten schools from three councils in Dar es Salaam		Assessment																								
			1.1.16	5 (3 Temeke, 3 Ilala, and 4 Kinondoni)	LAB	Team	x					_				_			_		_		_							
				indicating the date when the team will visit the schools to	140	Assessment																								
	_		1.1.1	7 conduct the pre-test 3 schools (high performing, medium performing, and low	LAB	Team	x							_	$\left \right $	_		\square	_	\vdash	_		_			_	_	\square	_	
				performing) over 2 days (test validity of the tool, methodology,																										
			1 1 10) time spent per pupil)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPF / DFC					×																			
			1.1.1.1	Team will be provided with transport allowance to visit the		51 27 520								-						Ħ			-				-			
			1.1.20	schools and conduct the pre-test over a two day period	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					×	< .																		
				Once pre-test has been conducted, team to conduct a gap																\square										
			1.1.21	analysis and provide a report (2 days)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					×	¢ .																		
				Team to make final modifcations to instruments based on gap																										
			1.1.22	2 analysis, if necessary (2 days)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					×	к х			\square					\square									1	
			1.1.23	3 workshop	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC						x																	-	

| | | | | | | | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 | 20
 | 013 |
 |
 | | |
 | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--
--
--
--
---|---
--
--
--

--
---|--

---|---|---|---
--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Apr | | May | | Jur

 | n

 | ſ | ul
 |
 | А
 | ug
 | | Sep
 |
 | | Oct |
 | Nov | | Dec | |
| Initiati
ve | # | Sub-
initiative | # | Activity | Responsible institution | Responsible position | L
a
b | 1 :
5 : | 2 2
2 9 | 1
6 3 | 2 | 2
7 3

 | 1 1
0 7

 | 2 | 1 8
 | 1 2
5 2
 | 2
9 5
 | 1
 | 1 2
9 6 | 2 9
 | 1
 | 2 3
3 0 | 1
7 4 | 2 2
1 8
 | 1
4 1 | 1 2
8 5 | 29 | 1 2
6 3 |
| | 1.2 | Procure and | orint 3R | Assessment Instruments and Stationery | | | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.1 | DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment | MoEVT | DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | | x
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.2 | DPE and DPU prepare bidding document | MoEVT | DPE/DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | | x
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.3 | DPU advertise printing tender in famous newspapers | MoEVT | DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 | x x
 | хх
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | \square |
| | | | | | | MoEVT Tender | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.4 | MoEVT Tender Board to open tenders | MoEVT | Board | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 | x
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | ' | |
| | | | 1.2.5 | DPE and DPU Secretariat evaluates the tenders | MoEVT | DPE/DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 | x
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | | | MoEVT | DPE/DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 | x
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.7 | DPE and DPU Secretariat prepare notification and the contract | MoEVT | DPE/DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | x |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.8 | DPU submits contract to PS-MoEVT | MoEVT | DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | x x |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.9 | PS-MoEVT signs and awards to the tender winner | MoEVT | PS-MoEVT | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | x |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.10 | Contractor delivers the 3R Assessment instruments to the DPE | Contractor | Contractor | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | | x x
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | | DPE and DPU evaluate the material and confirm for the contract | | | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | _ | | 1.2.11 | payment | MoEVT | DPE/DPU | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | | x
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | 1.3 | Random Sam | ple Sele | ection of Primary Schools by Council | | | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Assessment | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1.3.1 | | LAB | Team | х | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | |
| | | | 1 2 2 | | MaD/T | DRE | | | | | |

 |

 | |
 |
 |
 |
 | |
 |
 | | |
 | | | | |
| | | ve # | ve # initiative 1.2 Procure and p 1.2 Procure an | ** initiative * 1.2 Procure and print 3R 1.2.1 1.2 1.2.2 1.2.3 1.2 1.2.3 1.2.3 1.2 1.2.3 1.2.4 1.2 1.2.5 1.2.5 1.2 1.2.6 1.2.7 1.2 1.2.8 1.2.9 1.2 1.2.10 1.2.10 1.3 Random Sampt Sele | | ve # Activity institution 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery Institution 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment MoEVT 1.2 DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment MoEVT 1.2 DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment MoEVT 1.2 DPU advertise printing tender in famous newspapers MoEVT 1.2 DPU advertise printing tender in famous newspapers MoEVT 1.2 DPE and DPU Secretariat evaluates the tenders MoEVT 1.2 DPE and DPU Secretariat submit bid documnt to MoEVT Tender MoEVT 1.2. DPE and DPU Secretariat submit bid documnt to MoEVT Tender MoEVT 1.2. DPE and DPU Secretariat prepare notification and the contract MoEVT 1.2. DPU submits contract to PS-MoEVT MoEVT 1.2. DPU submits contract to PS-MoEVT MoEVT 1.2. DPU and DPU secretariat prepare notification and the contract MoEVT 1.2. DPU submits contract to PS-MoEVT MoEVT 1.2. DPU and DPU secretariat prepare notification and the contract MoEVT 1.2. DPE and DPU secretariat prepare notificatio | weak # Initiative # Activity Institution position 1.2 Procure and UTITIE Image: Second Decision Im | Initiati # Sub-
initiative # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position Responsible
institution Responsible
position L
a
b 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery | we # Initiative # Activity institution position a 1 1.2 Procure and print activity 1.2.1 DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment MoEVT DPU DPU 0 0 0 1.2.1 DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment MoEVT DPU DPU 0 | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 9 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery 1 1 2 2 9 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery 0 < | Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery 1 1 2 2 6 3 1.2 DPU corrocure printing of 3R assessment MoEVT DPU 1 1 2 2 6 3 1.2.1 DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment MoEVT DPU 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""> I<!--</td--><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 1 3 1 3 1 1 2 2 1 3 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1/2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2 2 2 3 0 7 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery 1 1 1/2 2 9 6 3 0 <</td><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 <th1< th=""> 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< td="" th<=""><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1
 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative we hinitiative Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< td="" thr<=""><td>Initiative we have initiative we have initiation and the contract we have initiation and the contract we have initiative we have initis we have initative we have initis we have initiative we</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position L 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></thla<></thla<></thla<></thla<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<></th1<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></thi<></thi<></thi<> | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 3 1 1 2 2 1 3 1 3 1 1 2 2 1 3 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1/2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2 2 2 3 0 7 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery 1 1 1/2 2 9 6 3 0 <</td><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 <th1< th=""> 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< td="" th<=""><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative we hinitiative Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< td="" thr<=""><td>Initiative we have initiative we have initiation and the contract we have initiation and the contract we have initiative we have initis we have initative we have initis we have
initiative we</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position L 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></thla<></thla<></thla<></thla<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<></th1<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<> | Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1/2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2 2 2 1/2 2 2 3 0 7 1.2 Procure and print 3R Assessment Instruments and Stationery 1 1 1/2 2 9 6 3 0 < | Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 <th1< th=""> 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< td="" th<=""><td>Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative we hinitiative Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< td="" thr<=""><td>Initiative we have initiative we have initiation and the contract we have initiation and the contract we have initiative we have initis we have initative we have initis we have initiative we</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position L 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 1 2
 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></thla<></thla<></thla<></thla<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<></th1<></th1<> | Initiative # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative we hinitiative Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< td="" thr<=""><td>Initiative we have initiative we have initiation and the contract we have initiation and the contract we have initiative we have initis we have initative we have initis we have initiative we</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position L 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></thla<></thla<></thla<></thla<></td></th1<<></th1<> | Initiative we hinitiative Activity Responsible institution Responsible position La La <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< th=""> <thla< td="" thr<=""><td>Initiative we have initiative we have initiation and the contract we have initiation and the contract we have initiative we have initis we have initative we have initis we have initiative we</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position L 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2
 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></thla<></thla<></thla<></thla<> | Initiative we have initiation and the contract we have initiation and the contract we have initiative we have initis we have initative we have initis we have initiative we | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position L 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<> | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position 1 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1
 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<></td></th1<<></th1<> | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position a 1 2 2 1 <th1< th=""> <th1<< td=""><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<></td></th1<<></th1<> | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position I <thi< td=""><td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b<td>Initiative we we</td><td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td><td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td><td>Initiative we we</td></td></thi<> | Initiative we | Initiative
we # Activity Responsible
institution Responsible
position I
b 1
b 2
b 1
b 1
b <td>Initiative we we</td> <td>Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co</td> <td>Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2</td> <td>Initiative we we</td> | Initiative we | Initiative
initiative
initiative
retrinting to define the formation of the contract
retrinting to define the formation of the co | Initiative ve # Activity Responsible institution Responsible position bit is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 is 3 is 2 is 2 | Initiative we |



																				20	13								
									Арі	r	Ma	у		Jun		Ju	ıl		Αι	ug	:	Sep		0	ct	N	lov		Dec
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	l a t	L a 1 b 5	2 2 2 9	2 6	1 2 3 0	2 2	3	1 1 0 7	2 4 1	8	1 2 5 2	2 9 5	1 2	1 2 9 6	29	12 63	3 0 7	1 2 4 1	2 8	1 4 1	12 85	1 2 2 9 6 3
		1.4	Prepare Orie	ntation	Schedule																								
							Assessment																						
				1.4.1	Lab provides DPE with list of potential venues	LAB	Team	x																					
					Lab to prepare draft timetable for 3-day orientation for Regional		Assessment																						
				1.4.2	Academic Officers	LAB	Team	x								_													
				1.4.2	DPE reserves orientation venue for three days	MoEVT	DPE																						
				1.4.3	Team designs and finalizes Orientation Schedule	MoEVT	DPE																						
		1.5	Orientation f	or Regio	onal Academic Officers																								
					Lab to develop contents of invitation letter for PS /DPE to send to		Assessment			-		-																	
				1.5.1	RASs for orientation of RAOs	LAB	Team	x																					
					DPE invites 50 RAOs (2 from each region) for orientation through the RASs (1 day for theoretical orientation; 2 days for practice in practice theoretical orientation (2 days for practice in																								
				_	nearby schools)	MoEVT	DPE	-		_		-		_		X			-			_	x						
					Team (which prepared the 3Rs Assessment instrument) to orient 50 Regional Academic Officers in 3Rs Assessment	MoEVT	DPF									v							v						
				1.5.5	Lab will idenify ten schools (5 for each day) for RAOs to practice	NOLVI	Assessment			-		-				^			-		+++		^						
				1.5.4	administering the 3R Assessment from Kinondoni Municipal	LAB	Team	x																					
					Lab will draft letter for DPE to send to Kinondoni Municipal Director indicating the dates when the RAOs will visit the schools to practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	LAB	Assessment Team	x																					
					RAOs practice administering the 3Rs Assessment in 10 schools over 2 days	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE/DEC																x						
				1.5.7	RAOs will be provided with transport allowance to visit the schools and practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE/DEC																x						



															_				_	20	13		_									_	
								Apr	1	May		Ju	ın		Ju	ıl			Au	g		Sej	2			Oct			Nov	,		De	с
nitiati 'e	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 2 5 2	29	1 6 3	L 2 3 0	2 7 3	1	1	2	8	1 5	2 2 2 9	2 5	1 2	1 2 9 6	2	9	1 2 6 3	3	7	1 2 4 1	2	4	1 1 1 8	L 2 3 5	2	9
	1.6	Regional Acad	demic (Officers orient School Inspectors																													
			1.6.1	Lab to develop contents of invitation letter for RASs to send to District Chief School Inspectors for selection of Council School Inspectors for orientation. Council School Inspectors will bring the list of schools and the names of all the pupils by gender in Standard II in the schools selected from the random sample.	LAB	Assessment Team				×																							
			1.6.2	RAS invites Council School Inspectors depending on the number of schools (e.g., 1 Inspector for every 12 schools on average)	PMO-RALG	RAS / RAO					x														x								
			1.6.3	RAOs orient 140 Council School Inspectors in 3Rs Assessment (e.g., 1 Inspector for every 12 schools on average)	PMO-RALG	RAO																			x								
			1.6.4		LAB	RAO						x																					
			165	region indicating the dates when the Council School Inspectors will visit the schools to practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	LAB	Assessment Team																											
				Council School Inspectors practice administering the 3Rs Assessment in 4 schools over 2 days	MoEVT	Council School Inspectors																			x								
				allowance to visit the schools and practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	MoEVT	Council School Inspectors																			x								
	1.7			nduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools																													Ī
			1.7.1	Lab to develop contents of information letter for PS-MoEVT to send to all RAS and Council Directors informing of the 3Rs Assessment including standardized time table	LAB	Assessment Team																											
			1.7.2	PS-MoEVT sends letter to all RAS and Council Directors informing of the 3Rs Assessment including standardized time table																				x									
			1.7.3	140 Inspectors have 21 days (3 weeks) to visit 12 randomly sampled schools and conduct and mark 3Rs Assessment with 20 Standard II Pupils	MoEVT	PS/DPE																				x :	хх						
			1.7.4	RAOs supervise and collect the regional marked 3Rs assessments and submit to MoEVT	MoEVT	PS/DPE																						x					
	1.8	Data Processi	ng, Ana	lysis and Report Printing													x																
			1.8.1	PS-MoEVT /DPE asign an officer to collect marked 3Rs assessments from RAOs	MoEVT	PS/DPE																						x					
			1.8.2	PS-MoEVT /DPE apoint ICT experts /Private firm to enter data, analyze data, and produce report of results Private firm with MOEVT/PMO-RALG ICT experts enter data,	MoEVT	PS / DPE PS / DPE/DPP and																				_		x					
,	10	Data D'arrait		analyze data, and produce report of results	MoEVT	Contacting Firm																							x>	x x	x	x	x
	1.9	Data Dissemin	nation	Drivete firm with MOEVT/DMO DALCICT experts or britteness the		DPE/DPP and	+	_	\vdash						-	\square	_	-	\square		-		+	-	$\left \right $	+	_		-	+		_	_
			1.9.1	Private firm with MOEVT/PMO-RALG ICT experts submit report to PS-MoEVT MOEVT disseminates results to REOs, Council Directors, DEOs,	MoEVT	Contacting Firm																											_
			102	and the public	MoEVT	PS/DPE																											



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





Our aspiration – Train teachers in 3R pedagogy to ensure students better master the 3R skills in the early grades



Aspiration: Improve 3R skill levels in Standard I and II in Tanzanian schools by training teachers in 3R teaching skills



What it means in practice:

- Develop of 3R training material for teachers
- Train teachers through a train the trainer model



What success looks like:

Successful teacher training, resulting in improved 3R assessment results in the next 3R assessment (exact target to be defined after the initial 3R baseline assessment in October-December 2013)



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





Key activities for developing and executing the first 3R teacher training in 40 Councils in Standards I & II in 2013

Activity	Responsible	Timeline	Days
Develop Teacher's Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	August 2013	12
Procurement and printing the 3Rs training module and provision of stationery for 6,167eacher Schools in 40 Councils.	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Procurement	September-October 2013	42
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	November 2013	3
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	November 2013	5
Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 Std I and II teachers	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, Council Directors/Council Education Officers	December 2013	7
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, Council Directors/Council Education Officers	December 2013	14
National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers write a training report	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, Council Directors/Council Education Officers	December 2013 – January 2014	14

Several owners and stakeholders are critical for success

Key stakeholders for success

Sub-initiative	Owner	Implementers	Other relevant
Develop Teacher's Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT-DPE & DTE & DEC PMO-RALG	Development Partners, Experts in 3R teaching
Procurement and printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery for 6,167 Schools in 40 Councils.	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT - DPE / Director of Procurement	Development Partners
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT-DPE & PMO-RALG	Development Partners
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT-DPE, DTE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, National Teacher Training Team	Development Partners
Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 Std I and II teachers	MOEVT-DPE	Council Academic Officers	Development Partners
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	MOEVT-DPE	National Teacher Training Team	Development Partners
Council Academic Officers with Council Academic Officers write a training report	MOEVT-DPE	National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers	Development Partners

160

Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (1/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
Develop Teacher's Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	MOEVT, PMO-RLG, TIE, TTCs, Teachers	Ten people to review existing Modulesand make final selection: (1) Commissioner (or representative); (2) Director of Primary Education (or representative); (3) Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG (or Representative); (4) Director of Teacher Education (or representative) ;(5) Director of TIE (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative) (7) One 3R Expert from Teachers' Colleges (e.g., retired 3R tutor or teacher); (8) two active Standard II Primary School Teachers; (9) NGO representative expert in 3Rs.
Procurement and printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery for 6,167 Schools in 40 Councils.	MOEVT-DPE	To oversee procurement of printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	For two days, three people (Chairperson of Teacher Training Team, DPE and PMO-RALG) prepare TOT schedule for 80 Council Academic Officers
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	Teacher Training Team trains 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs in 3R teacher training module
		161

Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (2/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
Council Academic Officers train 2 Std I and II teachers	Council Directors & Council Education Officers	Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 Std I and II teachers from each school in the 40 selected Councils in Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils
National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers and SLOs write a training report	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers and SLOs write a training report summarizing lessons learned (i.e., what worked, what didn't work, recommendations for improvements of modalities and guides)



3R Teacher Training Geographic Focus: 6,167 Primary Schools in 40 Focused Councils

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District	No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
1	MWANZA JIJI	176	21	SAME	183
2	TEMEKE(M)	88	21	UKEREWE	121
3	GEITA	255	22	MVOMERO	136
4	SENGEREMA	174	23	BABATI(V)	129
5	MBOZI	216	24	MBULU	129
6	MOSHI(V)	251	23	IRINGA(V)	138
7	MAGU	196	20	ROMBO	155
8	KARAGWE	206	27	KWIMBA	155
9	ARUSHA(M)	97	20	KYELA	98
10	RUNGWE	196	30	TARIME	128
11	KILOSA	222	31	URAMBO	140
12	MULEBA	220	31	HANDENI	133
13	ARUSHA	105	33	IRAMBA	163
14	MUFINDI	156	34	BUKOMBE	141
15	NJOMBE	181	35	KOROGWE (V)	133
16	MBEYA(M)	81	36	CHATO	127
17	BUNDA	155	37	MASASI	151
18	KILOMBERO	154	38	BUKOBA(V)	139
19	KASULU	222	39	KARATU	92
20	MERU	120	40	BAGAMOYO	119



What's ready, and what must be done?

	Proposal of what has already been developed	Proposal of what needs to be developed
3R Scope	 TZ21 Approved Reading Package for Standard II (Approved by Commissioner) Teacher training in Mtwara in April Assessment of learning outcomes in August 	 Lacking math package Start design in July Complete by October Plan to do teacher training thereafter (Dec-Jan)
Funding	 August Only funding for reading (USAID) \$5 million: September 2013 \$15 million: September 2014 \$15 million: September 2015 	 Secure separate funding for maths from either the GoT or other DPs
GPE Link	 Best Case: Approved in November; Start in January Worst Case: Approved November; Start in July Note: On assumption that GPE is approved 	 Package from NKRA lab to be assessed by GPE and further modified: 2013: Education NKRA Prep 2014: Pretest NKRA lab / Review GPE 2015: GPE
Roll-Out / Scale		 Focus on NKRA lab recommended schools Purposeful Sampling Test Model and Material

164

d Z

Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (1/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Develop Teachers' Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	(1) Not sure we will be able to get experts in 3Rs; (2) Not sure we will get the budget in time	 (1) Early identification of experts and have a reserve list; (2) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs
Procurement and printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery for 6,167 Schools in 40 Councils.	(1) Timely release of funds;(2) If inflation is high the budget will not be enough	(1) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs; (2) Review the budget and/or reduce the sample size
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	Time allocated to develop the TOT may not be enough	Increase the amount of time when necessary
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	Depending on their schedule, may find that some Council Academic Officers and SLOs don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If Council Academic Officers and SLOs are not available, have a reserve list to select alternate Council Academic Officers and SLOs to represent the Councils



Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (2/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 - Std I and II teachers	Depending on their schedule, may find that some Std I and II teachers don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If Std I and II teachers are not available, have a reserve list to select alternate Std I and II teachers to represent the school
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	Possibility that some members of the National Teacher Training Team will not be able to participate due to conflicting schedule.	If some members of the National Teacher Training Team are not available, assign REOs, MoEVT and PMO-RALG Officials to oversee training in the Councils
National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers write the training report	Possibility that some members of the National Teacher Training Team and Council Academic Officers will not be able to participate due to conflicting schedule.	If some members of the National Teacher Training Team and Council Academic Officers are not available, assign REOs, MoEVT and PMO-RALG Officials to help write the training report



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme





Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (1/4)

																		20	13										1
								Apr		May	1	Ju	n	J	ul		Au	лg	9	Sep		0	Oct		Nov	,	De	С	
Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	2 29	6 13	3 20 2	27 3	10 17	24 1	. 8	15 22	31 5	12 19	9 26 2	2 9	16 23	307	7 14	21 28	4 1:	1 18 2!	2 9) 16 2	3
Outstar	nding	Claims																											
	1.1	Initiate	paymen	ts for the non-salary claims																									
			111	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under MoEVT	MoEVT	PS		Хх																					
			1.1.2	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under PMO		DEC PMO-RALG		x x																					
				Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from MoEVT) for the Minister to have a meeting with MoF to explain the case and criticality. This should include both salary and non-salary related claims				_ ~ ~																					_
				in one meeting rather than 2 Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from PMO-RALG) to be included in the meeting with MoF (outliend above)	MoEVT PMO-RALG	PS DEC PMO-RALG		x x x x																					-
			1.1.5	Meeting with Minister of MoEVT, PO- PSM, and MoF to explain criticality, plan and need for securing funds	MoEVT	Minister			x																				
			1.1.6		PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																				
			1.1.7 1.1.8	Lab members to inform TTU Submission of claims from MoEVT to PO- PSM	Lab Members MoEVT	PS	X			x																			-



Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (2/4)

																		2	013										
								Apr		May	,	Ju	ın		Jul			Aug		Sep	,		00	t	I	Nov		De	с
Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#		Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 2:	2 29	6 13	20 2	27 3	10 1	7 24 :	1 8	15 2	2 31 5	5 12	19 2	6 2 9	9 16	23 3	0 7	14 21	1 28	4 11	18 25	529	9 16 23
				Submission of claims from PMO-RALG to																									
				PO-PSM	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			-	x		_			_				_		_			_		_			
				Verify/Approval of Claims	PO-PSM	PS			_	X		_			_			_	_		_					_			
				PO-PSM submission of claims to MoF	PO-PSM	PS			_		х			_	_		_		_		_			_					
			1.1.12	Preparation of Payments	MoF						X	х			_				_										
			ſ	Disbursement of payments from MoF to																									
			1.1.13	LGAs &MoEVT	MoF	PS						х																	
				Prepation of payment for teachers under		20																							
			F	MoEVT	MoEVT	PS			_	_		_	X		_			_	_		_			_		_			
				Prepation of payment under PMO-RALG	PMO-RALG	LGAs			_			_	X	<					_					_		_			
			1.1.16	Payment made to teachers	MoEVT	PS								х	x				_										
			1.1.17	Payment made to teachers	LGA	DED						_		х	x				_		_								
			ſ	Education Delivery Unit to Request to																									
				issue list of payments to ensure what has																									
				been paid is according to agreement																									
			1.1.18	from National Internal Auditor	National Inte	rnal auditor												x											
	1.2	Initiate	paymen	ts for the salary claims																									
			1	Cross check list of outstanding claims																П									
				provided by delivery lab, to verify		Inspector of																							
				existing amount of oustanding cases to		schools (lab																							
			1.2.1	teachers under MOEVT	MoEVT	member)		Хх																					
			r	Cross check list of outstanding claims		,																							
				provided by delivery lab, to verify																									
				existing amount of oustanding cases to																									
			1.2.2	teachers under PMO-RALG	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG		Хх																					



Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (3/4)

																		2	2013											
								Apr	•	May	1	Ju	un		Jul			Aug		Se	ep		(Oct		No	v	D)ec	
Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity		Responsible position	In lab	15 2	2 29	6 13	3 20	27 3	10	17 24	1 8	15	22 31	5 12	19 2	26 2	9	16 23	30 7	7 14	21 28	3 4	11 18	25 2	9	16 23
				Syndicate with TTU on existing amount																										
				(one meeting, done together with non-																										
			1.2.3	salary claims)	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																					
				Submission of claims to PO -PSM by																										
			1.2.4	MoEVT	MoEVT	PS				x																				
				Submission of claims to PO -PSM by																										
			1.2.5	MoEVT	by PMO-RALG	PS				x																				
			1.2.6	Verify/Aproval of Claims	PO -PSM	PS				x	x																			
			1.2.7	Submission of claims to MoF	PO -PSM	Ps					х																			
			1.2.8	Preparation of Payments through payrols	MoF								x																	
				Submission of payrolls from MoF to																										
			1.2.9	LGAS&MoEVT	MoF	PS						хх																		
				Payment made to teachers through bank																										
			1.2.10	account	LGAs								x	хх																
				Education Delivery Unit to Request to																										
				issue list of payments to ensure what has																										
				been paid is according to agreement																										
			1.2.11	from National Internal Auditor	National Inter	nal auditor												x												
	1.3	Elimina	ate root c	auses for further claims by improving the p	orocesses																									
				Set up meeting to finally decide on																										
				process changes (suggested by the lab)																										
				so implementation can happen. Meeting																										
				chaired by the PS of MoEVT, including																										
			1.3.1	DEC PMO-RALG	Education deli	very unit)	κх																					
				PMO-RALG DEC goes back to the																										
				organization, informs PS and together																										
				informs all involved stakeholders of the																										
			1.3.2	changes	PMO-RALG	PS				хх																				
				PS MoEVT goes back to organization and																										
				informs all involved stakeholders of the																										
			1.3.3	changes	MoEVT	PS				хх																				



Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (4/4)

																			13				2013						
								Apr	1	May		Jun		Ju	ıl		A	Jg		Sep			Oct		No	ov	D	ec	
itiati Ə	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	2 29 e	5 13 2	20 27	731	10 17	24 1	8 1	.5 22	31 5	12 19	9 26	2 9	16 2	3 30	7 1	4 2 1	28 4	11 18	3 25 2	9 1	16
				Conduct follow up review with the PS of																									
				MoEVT to ensure changes has been																									
			1.3.4	effected for the MoEVT process	Education de	ivery unit						x		x															
			r	Conduct follow up review with DED of																									
				PMO-RALG to ensure changes has been																									
			1.3.5	effected for the PMO-RALG process	Education de	ivery unit						x		x															
	1.4	Establis	h report	ting structure to make sure transparency or	number of cla	ims and tracking	g against	: KPIs																					
				Review (and adjust if needed) the PMO-																									
				RALG reporting system proposed by the																									
			1.4.1	lab	PMO-RALG	DEC		x x																					
			r																										
				Review (and adjust if needed) the MoEVT																									
			1.4.2	reporting system proposed by the lab	MoEVT	PS		хх																					
				Develop reporting template for PMO-																									
			1.5.2	RALG and MoEVT claims registration	Education del	ivery unit			x	x																			
	1.5	Quarter	ly repor	ting of claims from PMO-RALG																									
			1	All DEOs fills in tempate based on current																									
			1.6.1	situation	DEOs	DEOs							x	x						x	x						×	x	
				DEOs sends filled in templates to RAS,																									
			1.6.2	who compiles into one file	RAS									x							>	(x
			r	RAS sends compiled file to PMO-RALG																									T
			1.6.3	and Education delivery unit	PMO-RALG	DEC									x							x							
	1.6	Fill in fi	rst repo	rting in MoEVT																									
				DAHRM fills in first template based on																									
			1.7.1	current situation	DAHRM)	хх	x															
			r	DAHRM sends file to PS and Education																									
			1.7.2	delivery unit	DAHRM									x															
			r	If needed, feedback to be provided to																									
				ensure next reporting cycle takes into																									
			1.7.3	account required changes	Education del	ivery unit								x	x														
	1.7	Quarter	ly repor	ting of claims from MoEVT																									
			1	DAHRM fills in first template based on																									
			1.8.1	current situation	DAHRM																x >	(X						x	x
				DAHRM sends file to PS and Education																									T
			182	delivery unit	DAHRM																	~							



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary



Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





Low performing students are at a higher risk of failing the exams due to inadequate teacher support

Lower performing students are at risk of failing due to current system weaknesses

- Classrooms are overcrowded classrooms and there is a lack of teachers: average 1:70 student per class ratio against the norm 1:40 in primary
- Lower performing students do not get adequate attention to address their learning needs
- Teachers lack even basic "skills/tools" for effective teaching, like work/lesson plans
 - 14 out of 30 schools in Singida region do not use lesson plans in line with syllabus
 - Only 32-55% curriculum implementation was observed during schools inspections in 2012

Key initiatives that will give us Big Results Now!

- The teacher workforce (number of qualified teachers conducting the enrichment classes) must be trained and strengthened as part of the execution
- In the short term, test exams will prepare students for the exam and help identify weak students for enrichment classes
- Targeted enrichment classes will increase student quality in the short term, and have an immediate impact on exam results





We are introducing the Student Teacher Enrichment Programme (STEP) initiative, which comprises of a two-step approach

2

1

INSET Teacher Training

Objective: Capacitate teachers to identify and enrich low performing students

How do we do it:

- Capacitate top competent teachers nationwide to become Head Trainers
- Capacitate competent subject expert teachers across regions and districts to become Trainers
- Capacitate subject school teachers to conduct enrichment classes for low performing students sitting for PSLE and CSEE

STUDENT ENRICHMENT

Objective: We want low performing students' learning needs to be addressed

How do we do it:

- Administer test exams at school level
- Have teachers to conduct item analysis on test exams
- Have teachers to identify low performing students
- Have teachers to conduct additional enrichment classes



Focus groups with teachers and head teachers indicated a strong desire for enrichment classes

Does not discriminate students, all low performers will be assisted	,, (Some risks to be wary of: 1. Lack of community/parent support 2. No school feeding program 3. Availability and time to
Schools implementing enrichment classes perform well in their final exams	"	teach enrichment classes
Agreed on key selected subjects for both Primary and Secondary		



What is different about our STEP approach?

From	to
Limited number of competent teachers across and regions	Competent teachers emerge as trainers and be a role model and subject expert to train teachers on how conduct enrichment classes
2 Teachers lacking basic teaching skills and tools	Capacitated teachers who know how to conduct enrichment classes
3 Teachers lacking basic skills on addressing low performing students' learning needs	Capacitated teachers identifying low performing students and conducting an item analysis of test exams to provide them with optimum enrichment classes
4 Classrooms are overcrowded and beyond desired pupil to classroom and teacher ratios thus teachers cannot address low performing students' needs	Low performing students will have access to additional enrichment classes to address their learning needs with a smaller pupil to classroom ratio
5 Unmotivated teachers being absent in classrooms seeking supplementary forms of work outside teaching	Teachers will be compensated extra for conducting enrichment classes outside normal school hours, which also incentivize teachers not to be absent from classes

For Big Results Now! (2013 – 2015) the STEP initiative will focus on a sub-set of the students

SECONDARY

2013 Primary VII low performing students (quick-win) 2013 Primary VI low performing students sitting for PSLE in 2014

2014 Primary VI low performing students sitting for PSLE in 2015

2013 Form IV low performing students sitting for CSEE in 2013

2014 Form IV low performing students sitting for CSEE in 2014

2015 Form IV low performing students sitting for CSEE in 2015


To rapidly raise quality, we will start by focusing on a set of regions and districts





We aspire to achieve a nationwide outreach to all primary and secondary schools by 2015



Beyond 2015, the Ministry could consider the following complementing programmes

2013-2015

Student Teacher Enrichment Programme (STEP) for Primary and Secondary for key selected subjects

2015-2020

- Incorporate the use of ICT for teacher training and enrichment classes
- Incentives payout to teachers based on improvement of pass rates due to STEP
- STEP to scaled up to other forms and subjects
- Instill enrichment class training to teachers at teacher training colleges and provide on-going training through systematic INSET
- School feeding programme to encourage students to go for enrichment classes with the involvement of the community and parents

2020-2025

 Review and undertake impact assessment of each of the different initiatives



Summary of our aspiration: INSET teacher training to capacitate teachers to develop a culture of identifying and enriching low performing students



Aspiration:

- Increase teacher capacity in primary and secondary schools
- Low performing students will be provided enrichment classes to address learning needs
- All primary and secondary schools to have an enrichment class culture within their schools for low performing students



What it means in practice:

- Provide training to teachers on how to conduct enrichment classes by conducting an item analysis on test exams to:
 - Determine students who require enrichment classes
 - Determine key areas to focus on per student
- Low performing students will have access to enrichment classes with competent teachers addressing their learning needs with a smaller pupil to classroom ratio



What success looks like:

- All primary and secondary schools to receive teacher training (for PSLE and CSEE selected subjects)
- Increase in overall pass rates for both PSLE and CSEE



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





We will use a train-the-trainer model to roll out the enrichment classes at scale





Head trainers play a key role

Development of training materials for trainers and teachers





<image><image><image><image><image><image><image>



The train-the-trainer model will effectively reach a large number of teachers across zones, regions and districts





Through STEP, trainers will capacitate teachers with essentials to effectively conduct enrichment classes for low performing students



Note: The Teacher's Handbook for each subject will contain all 5 core elements as a minimum requirement. Additional elements will be left to the discretion of head trainers and the needs of the subject.

Student enrichment will be provided for low performing students sitting for PSLE and CSEE





The enrichment classes will be conducted by teachers out of the normal school hours for low performing students

	Recommendation	Rationale
When will the classes happen?	 On Saturdays from 8am to 12 noon Friday after prayer 1.30 – 2.30 pm 	 logistics for most day schools, making it difficult to conduct enrichment classes after normal working hours
Where will the classes happen?	 At the school venue 	 Limit cost and ensure sustainability of programme
		Ear consistency the aprichment
How often will the classes happen?	 Every weekend 	 For consistency, the enrichment classes will be conducted on the same time every week
Who will participate?	 Students who are at risk of failing, carefully selected by the teacher after the initial test exam No more than 40 students should attend each class 	 Careful selection of the students who need the classes the most Class size must be kept down, to ensure each student gets sufficient time with the teacher



To encourage continuous learning, a teacher support system will be established within ward/district

Teachers' meetings

Share skills, knowledge and experience

Involvement of: Trainers, Head teachers and teachers

Peer coaching

High performing schools to assist lower performing schools on challenging areas

Involvement of: Trainers, WECs, TRC coordinators, Head teachers and teachers

Best practices partnership

Opportunity to observe and learn from bestpractices schools

Involvement of: Head of Schools, Head teachers and teachers Mobile teaching To address shortage of teachers

Involvement of: NGOs, Teacher training colleges, WECs, Head of Schools and Head teachers

ICT materials

Access to e-materials for learning and teaching in schools

Involvement of: WECs, TRC coordinators, Head of Schools and Head teachers



A Monitoring & Evaluation (M&E) unit needs to be established to ensure the success of STEP





STEP will be owned by MoEVT in collaboration with PMO-RALG in the execution

	Institution	Role
Who will own the programme?	MoEVT	 Oversee the effective running of the programme Coordination of activities among stakeholder launch Train, disseminate and sensitize at national level Formulate the monitoring unit to ensure day to day activities Disbursement of funds at national level Form the monitoring unit for this programme
Who will lead the implementation?	PMO-RALG	 Accountable of implementing overall programme Getting buy-in to various stakeholders who are key implementers Monitor and ensure effective implementation in each chosen district/region Dissemination and sanitization to Regional Educational Officers (REOs) and District Educational Officers (DEOs)
		 Coordination of activities with REOs and DEOs
Who will monitor and conduct M&E on schools?	MoEVT – M&E unit	 Accountable of inspecting/assessing and Monitoring & Evaluation of overall programme In-charge of reporting to MoEVT (monitoring unit) Ensure open communication of reporting from MoEVT to PMO-RALG

193

Execution timeline for Primary schools 2013 – 2014





Execution timeline for Secondary 2013

2013





For **Primary**, we have suggested a Quick-Win Programme to target students sitting for PSLE this September 2013

Activity	Responsible Party	Deadline
 Communications plan that past PSLE papers with modal answers will be provided to all primary schools in Tanzania to REOs, DEOs, school heads on three subjects (English, Kiswahili, Mathematics) 	• DPE	3 rd week Apr – 1 st week May
 Consolidation of past PSLE papers 2008 - 2012 - English, Kiswahili, Mathematics with model answers 	 DPE 	1 st week May – 2 nd week May
 Send the materials to the schools via REOs and DEOs (via emails) 	 DPE 	3 rd week May – 4 th week May
Send materials to Heads of Schools	 REOs and DEOs 	4 th week May
 Conduct practising test exercises after holidays with students 	 HOS and teachers 	1 st week Jul
 Identify areas to focus on with students and coach students 	 Teachers 	1 st week – 4 th week Aug
 Leverage on teacher support system if assistance is required 	 WECs, DEOs, HOS, Teachers 	1 st week – 4 th week Aug 196 7

The launch of STEP will require communication to all involved stakeholders

		Mode of	
Activity	Responsible	communication	Time-line
 Launching STEP (national level) 	 MoEVT (PS, DPE, DSE, CE) PMO-RALG (PS, DECs, REOS, DEOs) 	 Management ministry meeting Website Circulars 	 3rd week April
 Briefing of STEP for secondary (regional level ~ 11 regions) 	 PMO-RALG DECs REOs, DEOS, 	 Management meeting Website Letters 	1st week May
 Briefing of STEP for primary (district level ~40 districts) 	 DEO, DEDs, HM,HTs,WECs and school committees, school boards and education stakeholders within the 40Districts 	 Workshop Radio TV Letters 	 1st week May
 Initiation of implementation at regional and district level 	 REO,DEDs, DEOs, HT, HMs, WECs, teachers 	 Workshop Meetings Teaching Assessing/testing 	 2nd - 3rd week May 197

Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





Enrichment classes will focus on a few core subjects (PRIMARY)



1 Division I to IV are pass

Subjects selected for test exams in 2013

- Mathematics
- English
- Kiswahili

Rationale for selection

- Key subjects to acquire fundamental basic skills
- Focus on few subjects only
- Languages are basis of understanding other subjects in secondary education.
- Key subjects from public perspective

Challenges

- Availability of teachers in particular Mathematics and English.
- Assumption that every teacher can teach the Kiswahili subject.



SOURCE: BEST 2012; Uwezo; SACMEQ 2007; team analysis

Enrichment classes will focus on a few core subjects (SECONDARY)



1 Division I to IV are pass

SOURCE: BEST 2012; Uwezo; SACMEQ 2007; team analysis

Subjects selected for test exams in 2013

- Mathematics
- English
- Kiswahili
- Biology

Rationale for selection

- Compulsory to all students so captures a large population
- Languages are basis of understanding other subjects
- Key subjects from public perspective

Challenges

 Availability of teachers in particular mathematics





PSLE: Enrichment classes should focus on the weak spots of the students

Summary of main module components for Kiswahili, English and Mathematics



Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA, TZ21 and TIE



PSLE Kiswahili: Summary of item analysis

Item	Necta (2009)	TZ21 (2011)	TIE (2011)
Kusoma na kuandika (reading, writing, punctuation)		\checkmark	
Kuunda maneno na sentensi (Word and sentence formation)		\checkmark	
Aina za maneno (nouns, pronouns, verbs, propositions)		\checkmark	\checkmark
Insha (essay writing)	\checkmark		
Lugha na sarufi (use of language)	\checkmark		\checkmark
Ufahamu (comprehension)	✓		V
Wakati (tenses)	\checkmark		
Msamiati (vocabulary)	\checkmark		
Misemo, methali, vitendawili na	\checkmark		
nahau (sayings and proverbs) Mashairi (Poems)	\checkmark		



PSLE English: Summary of item analysis

BACK-UP

Item	Necta (2009)	TZ21 (2011)	TIE (2011)
Essay writing/Composition	\checkmark		\checkmark
Comprehension	\checkmark		\checkmark
Word and sentence formation	\checkmark		\checkmark
Tenses	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Writing, Reading and Punctuation		\checkmark	
Parts of speech (nouns, verbs, adverbs, pronouns, propositions and possessiveness)	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Coordinates (Use of either or, or neither or)			\checkmark
Oral English and grammar (articles, direct and indirect speech)		\checkmark	



PSLE Mathematics: Summary of item analysis

Item	Necta (2009)	TZ21 (2011)	TIE (2011)
Sehemu (Fraction)	\checkmark		
Desimali (Decimals)	\checkmark		
Namba nzima (Whole numbers)	\checkmark		
Jiometri- (Geometry)	\checkmark		
Grafu (Graphs)	\checkmark		\checkmark
Vipeuo (Indices)	\checkmark		
KDS & KKS) LCM and HCF	\checkmark		
Trigonometria (Trigonometry)	\checkmark		
Duara (Circles)		\checkmark	\checkmark
Mraba (Rectangles)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Mafumbo (Problem solving questions)		\checkmark	
Paithogerea (Pythagoras theorem)		\checkmark	
Mlinganyo (Algebraic expressions)		\checkmark	\checkmark



CSEE: The remedial classes should focus on the weak spots of the students

Summary of main module components for Kiswahili, English, Mathematics and Biology

Kiswahili	English	Math	Biology
 Kusoma (Reading) Uundaji wa maneno (Word formation) Nomino (Nouns) Viwakilishi (Pronouns) Alama za uandishi (Punctuation) Uandishi wa insha (Essay writing) Matumizi ya lugha (Use of Language) Ufahamu (Comprehension) Sarufi (Grammar) Muundo wa sentensi (Sentence formation) Kauli za vitenzi (Tenses) Vitenzi (Verbs) Msamiati (Vocabulary) Misemo (sayings) Ushairi (Poems) Methali (Proverbs) 	 Essay writing Comprehension Sentence formation Tenses and verbs Reading Word formation Punctuation Nouns Pronouns Countable and uncountable nouns Adverbs Propositions Use of either or, or neither or Possessives Composition Oral English and grammar (articles, direct and indirect speech) Analysis Précis writing Sentence formation and use of dictionary 	 Fraction Decimals Whole numbers Geometry, graphs Indices Significant numbers Trigonometry Circles Rectangles Problem solving questions Pythagoras theorem Algebraic expressions Book keeping Spheres Similarities and congruency Probability Linear programming, Logarithm Solving quadratic equations Vectors Matrices and transformation Three dimensional geometry 	 Practical skills Genetics Classification Growth and development

Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA and TIE



CSEE Kiswahili: Summary of item analysis

Item	Necta (2009)	TIE (2011)
Kusoma (Reading)		
Uundaji wa maneno (Word formation)		
Nomino (Nouns)		
Viwakilishi (Pronouns)		
Uandishi wa insha (Essay writing)		
Matumizi ya lugha (Use of Language)	\checkmark	
Ufahamu (Comprehension)		\checkmark
Sarufi (Grammar)	\checkmark	
Muundo wa sentensi (Sentence formation)	\checkmark	\checkmark
Kauli za vitenzi (Tenses)	\checkmark	
Vitenzi (Verbs)	\checkmark	
Msamiati (Vocabulary)	\checkmark	
Misemo (sayings)		
Ushairi (Poems)		
Methali (Proverbs)		
Alama za uandishi (Punctuation)		
General Fasihi		\checkmark
Tmthiliya		\checkmark



CSEE English: Summary of item analysis

tem	Necta (2009)	TIE (2011)
Essay writing	\checkmark	
Comprehension	\checkmark	
Sentence formation	\checkmark	
Tenses and verbs		
Reading	•	
Word formation		
Punctuation		
Nouns		
Pronouns		
Countable and uncountable nouns		\checkmark
		\sim
Adverbs		
	×	
Use of either or, or neither or		
Possessives		
Composition		
Oral English and grammar (articles,		
direct and indirect speech)		
Analysis		
Précis writing	\checkmark	
Use of dictionary		



CSEE Mathematics: Summary of item analysis

Item	Necta (2009)	TIE (2011)
Fraction		
Decimals		
Whole numbers		\checkmark
Geometry, graphs	×	
Significant numbers		
Trigonometry	\checkmark	\checkmark
	\checkmark	\checkmark
Rectangles	\checkmark	
Problem solving questions		
Pythagoras theorem		
Algebraic expressions		
Book keeping		
□ Spheres	\checkmark	\checkmark
Similarities and congruency		\checkmark
Probability		\checkmark
Linear programming	\checkmark	
Logarithm	\checkmark	
Solving quadratic equations	\checkmark	
U Vectors	\checkmark	
Matrices and transformation	\checkmark	
Three dimensional geometry	\checkmark	



CSEE Biology: Summary of item analysis

Item	NECTA (2009)	TIE (2011)
Practical skills	\checkmark	\checkmark
Genetics	\checkmark	\checkmark
Classification	\checkmark	\checkmark
Growth and development	\checkmark	\checkmark



The following 4 options were considered for the preparation of test exams to be used for STEP

	Options	Pros	Cons
1	Centrally prepared by Primary/Secondary Education Department	 Centrally will provide a standardized nation-wide exam All students will do the same test exam Capacitate classroom teachers to set and adhere to exam guidelines as they are the ones preparing the exam Eventually will be institutionalized into the school system Cost effective 	 Distribution of test exams may take time
2	Regionally prepared by TAHOSSA	 All students will do the same test exam Capacitate classroom teachers to set and adhere to exam guidelines as they are the ones preparing the exam Eventually will become institutionalized into the school system Cost effective 	 Different exams will fragment/complicate the process of analyzing results and identifying students

The following 4 options were considered for the preparation of test exams to be used for STEP

Options	Pros	Cons
3 Centrally prepared by Inspectors	 Have experience in administering exams (from doing Form 2 exams already) 	 May be overloaded as they are already preparing for Form 2 exams Availability of manpower
4 Centrally prepared by NECTA	 Exam is most appropriate as PSLE and CSEE exams are set by NECTA 	 Already have to set 264 exams annually Cost of preparation/providing exam will be highest

RECOMMENDED OPTION: OPTION 1 – CENTRALLY PEPARED BY PRI/SEC EDUCATION DEPARTMENT



- Agree with NECTA to provide past year papers and corresponding modal answer
- Monitoring & Evaluation unit will organize with Head Trainers and subject teacher experts in preparation of test exams for 2013, 2014 and 2015 for both primary and secondary



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





We have used the following criteria to select our target primary schools for test exams and remedial classes

Selection principles

- Focus on a large number of students to make a real difference in quality and pass rates
- Limit the geographical spread to simplify implementation logistics
- Focus on the districts that dropped the most form 2011 to 2012 to reverse the trend (these schools have demonstrated ability to produce results before, and should be able to reverse course)
- Focus on schools in the medium pass rate band, as these schools are likely to have the basics in place, and will benefit from remedial classes vs. other support
- Give priority to schools with the larger numbers of failing students, to maximize reach of every teacher trained

School filtering criteria

- Districts with >25% pass rate drop from 2011 to 2012 (there are 86 impacted districts)
- 2. Top 40 Districts with the most failing number of students from 2012





Distribution of failing primary students by school category

Total and % of students failing the PSLE per pass rate band



SOURCE: Necta, Lab analysis

Analysis indicates an ideal reach of ~5500 primary schools

Number of students failing by school, cumulative


Selection of primary schools for STEP

District election process for primary school





Our focus for Primary (Total of 6,167 schools)

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
1	MWANZA JIJI	176
2	TEMEKE(M)	88
3	GEITA	255
4	SENGEREMA	174
5	MBOZI	216
6	MOSHI(V)	251
7	MAGU	196
8	KARAGWE	206
9	ARUSHA(M)	97
10	RUNGWE	196
11	KILOSA	222
12	MULEBA	220
13	ARUSHA	105
14	MUFINDI	156
15	NJOMBE	181
16	MBEYA(M)	81
17	BUNDA	155
18	KILOMBERO	154
19	KASULU	222
20	MERU	120

Monitoring & Evaluation unit to plan for 2014 & 2015



Our focus for Primary (Total of 6,167 schools)

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
21	SAME	183
22	UKEREWE	121
23	MVOMERO	136
24	BABATI(V)	129
25	MBULU	120
26	IRINGA(V)	138
27	ROMBO	155
28	KWIMBA	150
29	KYELA	98
30	TARIME	128
31	URAMBO	140
32	HANDENI	133
33	IRAMBA	163
34	BUKOMBE	141
35	KOROGWE (V)	133
36	CHATO	127
37	MASASI	151
38	BUKOBA(V)	139
39	KARATU	92
40	BAGAMOYO	119

Monitoring & Evaluation unit to plan for 2014 & 2015



We have used the following criteria to select our target **secondary** schools for test exams and enrichment classes

Selection principles

- Focus on a large number of students to make a real difference in quality and pass rates
- Limit the geographical spread to simplify implementation logistics
- Focus on the regions that dropped the most form 2011 to 2012 to reverse the trend (these regions have demonstrated ability to produce results before, and should be able to reverse)
- Focus on schools in the medium pass rate band, as these schools are likely to have the basics in place, and will benefit from enrichment classes vs. other support
- Give priority to schools with the larger numbers of failing students, to maximize reach of every teacher trained

School filtering criteria

- Regions with >20% drop from 2011 to 2012 (there are 13 impacted regions)
- Top 12 regions with the most failing number of students from 2012 (which is already targeting 50% of secondary schools)





Distribution of failing sec. students by school category

Total and % of students failing the CSEE per pass rate band



SOURCE: Necta, Lab analysis

Analysis indicated an ideal reach of ~1200 schools

Number of students failing by school, cumulative



Selection of secondary schools for STEP

Region election process for primary school





Our focus for Secondary (Total of 2,048 schools)

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
1	Arusha	164
2	Kilimanjaro	270
3	Manyara	118
4	Ruvuma	149
5	Mara	157
6	Mwanza	205
7	Mbeya	264
8	Dodoma	189
9	Shinyanga	106
10	Kagera	182
11	Geita	96
12	Simiyu	148

Monitoring & Evaluation unit to plan for 2014 & 2015



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary



Monitoring and evaluation of STEP



STEP contains a 5 main crucial components



Monitoring & Evaluation



How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?



Monitoring & Evaluation



Recruit head trainer: Process for recruiting head trainers 1

Process step	Description	Responsible Director of primary education	
Identify pool of competent subject teachers (English, Kiswahili, Mathematics) that can be head trainers	 Selection based on the following criteria: Experience of more than 5 years in teaching subject Self-motivated and keeps deadlines Hasfacilitation/ teaching skills Mature with excellent communication Good interpersonal skills Source of recruiting: Practicing and retired teachers Tutors Professional Development Tutors (PDT) Competent teachers from schools Curriculum Developers Teacher's Union who liaises with NGO QEETS UNICEF 		
Sign off proposed head trainers list	A total of 18 head trainers (3 trainers for 6 venues) must be selected and signed off by MoEVT	Director of primary education	
Inform REOs and DEOs	The Director of Primary Education to inform impacted REOs and DEOs on the final list of head trainers for their selected venues	Director of primary education	
Invite head trainer for "train head trainer" off- site	REOs and DEOs to inform head trainers and invite for the "train the trainer" off-site	 REOs DEOs 227 	

Recruit head trainer: Shortlist of potential head trainers

S/N	Name of Head trainer	Address	English	Kiswahili	Maths
1	Augustino M Byalila	Mwalimu Nyerere Primary School			V
2.	Arafa Said	Morogoro TC			V
3	Lordson Kiboko	Changarawe PRIMARY SCHOOL-DEO Mvomero			V
4	Amina Mgalu	Morogoro TC		V	
5	Goodaluck Kibona	Morogoro TC		V	
6	Erasmo Ndomba	TRC coordinator-DEO Songea			V
7	Newton Nyondo	Songea TC	V		
8	Nathanael Hinju	Bustani TC			V
9	Festo Siame	Songea TC	V		
10	Lucia Ngonyani	Mtwara TC		V	
11	Mary Haule	Songea TC		V	
12	Neema Mlay	Morogoro TC	V		
13	Nuran Ibrahim	Morogoro TC	V		
14	Ernest Haule	Matogoro Primary School			V
15	Maurus Mahali	Mpuguso TC		V	
16	Utukufu Nziku	Tukuyu TC	V		
17	Jerome Mwenda	Tukuyu TC		V	
18	Asajile Kabisa	Mpuguso TC	V		

1

228 70 25

Head trainer orientation: The head trainers will be invited **2** for an orientation programme with the following agenda

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	 Overview of STEP and objectives. 	STEP (NKRA lab report)Enrichment guidelines
Day 2	 How to develop lesson plans? Teaching methodologies How to train trainers to train teachers? 	 Syllabus Subject guidelines Enrichment guideline Detailed lesson plans Trainers guideline
Day 3	 Preparation of material For training the trainers For teachers to use in enrichment classes 	 Syllabus Subject guidelines Enrichment guideline Subject text books
Day 4	 Preparation of material For training the trainers For teachers to use in enrichment classes 	SyllabusDetailed lesson plansSubject textbooks
Day 5	 Testing of all trainers to ensure required skills have been developed 	 Testing methodology to be decided



Head trainer orientation: The following materials must be **2** ready for the trainer orientation

	Orientation Material	To be used by
1	 Enrichment guideline Description of overall programme Timetable Objectives, introduction Expected outcome Assessment modes 	 Trainers and teachers
2	 Enrichment basic skills per subjects 	 Trainers and teachers
3	 Available materials: Subject manuals Students Practical worksheets 	TeachersStudents
4	Teachers Handbooks/Guides INSET Materials E-content (when applicable) 	 Trainers and teachers
5	 Attendance of registration/sheet per training venue 	 Head trainer and trainer



2

Head trainer orientation: As part of the orientation programme, head trainers will develop the training manuals

Content to be developed by head trainers

How to train the teacher?

- Overview of what is an enrichment class
- Role of a teacher

How to identify weak areas in the subject?

- To conduct test exam
- To mark test exams
- To perform item analysis
- To develop materials for the identified weak areas How to identify low performing students?
- Usage of selection criteria

How to conduct enrichment class?

- Provide teaching techniques/methods per subject
- How to develop lesson plans per subject (provide sample)
- Develop guidelines on how to set a timetable for the enrichment class
- How to assess the progress of the students (additional tests)
- How to produce reports for the enrichment class

End products:

- Final training programme for trainers and teachers
- Final training manual for teachers to use (one for each subject)



Head trainer orientation: The following subject matter content for enrichment class students must be developed



Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA, TZ21 and TIE



Identify trainers: Trainers will be appointed by DEOs

Rationale

training

For sustainability

Criteria for trainer selection

- Experienced teachers
- Classroom teachers
- Competent in subject matter
- Good pedagogy skills
- Good interpersonal skills

Process steps for identifying the trainers

Activity DEO to send nomination letters to Head of Sch in each district - attach registration form & general information of the training program Head teacher to select and compile list of competent teachers per subject.

- Head of Schools to respond/return registration form by post to DEOs
- DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to the Head of schools addressed to subject teacher nominees
- Head of School to notify its respective subject teacher nominees on training programme

	Responsible	Duration	
nools	DEO, HT	 2 weeks 	

Can easily adapt the enrichment programme

Ensure effective and practical delivery of the



Trainer assessment: The head trainers will be assessed after the training to ensure mastery of required skills



- Active participation and contribution
- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to train people
- Ability to accept challenges
- Good listener
- Readiness to learn new ideas and be innovative
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies
- Good role model
- Able to develop training materials for STEP





How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?

Monitoring & Evaluation

Ε





Nominate teachers: Subject teachers will be appointed by head of schools

Criteria for teacher selection

- Experienced teachers
- Competent in subject matter
- Good pedagogy skills
- Good interpersonal skills

Process steps for identifying subject teachers

Activity	Responsible	Duration
 DEO to send nomination letters to Head of Schools in each district - attach registration form & general information of the training program 	 DEOs 	 2 weeks
 Head teacher to select and compile list of competent teachers per subject. 	 HOS 	
 Head of Schools to respond/return registration form by post to DEOs 	 DEOs 	
 DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to the Head of schools addressed to subject teacher nominees 		
 Head of School to notify its respective subject teacher nominees on training programme 	 HOS 	

Rationale

school level

For sustainability

Can easily adapt the remedial programme

Ensure effective delivery of the training at



Prepare logistics: Prepare venue, printing etc, and invite 2 teachers for the training

Preparation list	 Criteria or guidelines Reachable and Accessible Enough space – rooms Manageable cost 	
Book venue		
Send invitations and confirm participation	 Prepare letter for head of schools and teachers 	
Print all required material	■ N/A	
 Workshop equipment Projector Photocopy paper Flipcharts and marker pens Registration sheets Per-diem system Pens and note pads 		



3

Trainers train teachers: Agenda for the programme and materials to be used

Day	Description	Supporting material	
Day 1	 Overview of the "Student enrichment" programme and objectives 	 "Student enrichment" programme (NKRA lab report) Enrichment guidelines 	
	 How to correct exams and conduct item analysis 	 Examination paper 	
	How to identify low performers?	 Marking schemes 	
Day 2	How to develop lesson plans?	SyllabusDetailed lesson plans	
	 Review of content per subject 	Subject manualsSubject text books	
Day 3	How to conduct successful enrichment classes?	 "How to" guide 	
Day 4	 Testing of all teachers to ensure required skills have been developed 	 Testing methodology to be decided 	



Teacher assessment: Key areas of assessing teachers after the end of the training



- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies learnt during training
- Knowledge of how to use lesson plans and materials for conducting enrichment classes
- Able to develop enrichment class timetables and content to be used
- Able understand marking guidelines and to conduct item analysis
- Ability to improvise teaching and learning materials
- Readiness to learn new ideas









How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?

Monitoring & Evaluation



Disseminate exams: Process for disseminating the test exams





Conducting of test 1 : At targeted schools





Teachers marks test exam 1: Criteria and guidelines for marking scheme





Teachers marks test exam 1: How to conduct item analysis?





Identification of students: Teacher guidelines for selecting students for enrichment classes

	Criteria for student selection	Rationale
Test exam results	 Cut off point below 40% in test exam Class teacher input on performance record 	 Focus on students that are at risk of failing in the real exam, and hence needs enrichment class support
+		
Readiness	 Willingness and self-motivation to learn Parents or guardians concern 	 Results can only be achieved if the student is motivated to participate and improve





How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?

Monitoring & Evaluation

Ε



1

Planning and conducting of enrichment classes: Checklist

- Test preparation
- Distribution of test to REOs and DEOs
- Printing and distribution of test to schools
- Administration of test
- Marking of test
- Conduct item analysis
- Develop list of difficult items
- Ranking students
- Identify low performers
- Conduct enrichment classes



Teachers marks test exam 2: How to conduct item analysis?







Teachers conducts final exam coaching: Process





Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary

																			20	013											
								1	\pr		May		Ju	n	L I	Jul	П		Aug		s	ер			Oct		No	v		Dec	T
#	Initi ativ e	#	Sub- initiative	#	ACTIVITY		Responsible position		1 2 5 2		1 6 3		2 7 3	1 1 0 7	2	1 8		2 2 2 9	1 5 2	1 1 2 9		2 9	1 2	2 3 3 0	1 7 4	22	2 8 4	1 1 1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
1	Cond	uct te	st exams ar	nd rem	edial classes for Primary																										
		1.1	Train the t	rainer																											
				1.1.1	Develop criteria for trainers per subject	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																							
					Compile list of candidates for head trainers from list of																										
				1.1.2	potential head trainers	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																							
				1.1.3	MoEVT to select and finalize head trainers	MoEVT	DPE		κх																						
					Impacted REOs and DEOs to provide list of 15 trainers	MoEVT/PMO-																									
				1.1.4	per district to MoEVT	RALG	REOs		х																						
					MoEVT Director finalize list of candidates for trainers																										
				1.1.5	and to inform respective DEO and REOs	MoEVT	DPE			х				_									_								
				1.1.6	Prepare Train the Trainer programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х		_				_									_								
				1.1.7	Prepare Train the Trainer guidelines	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																							
					Head of Academic Section of MoEVT to work with Head Trainers to prepare Train the Trainers materials to be used during the training, for both trainers and teachers.	MoEVT	Academic Section, Primary Education		x																						
					Syndication of training materials with MoEVT education directors/commissioner to review, feedback and finalise materials	MoEVT	DPE			x																					
					MoEVT to book and confirm training venues for training the trainers	MoEVT	M&E				x																				
				1.1.1 1	Book and confirm food and beverage at training venue	MoEVT	M&E				x																				
				2	Printing of trainer programme materials	MoEVT	M&E					Х																			
					Head trainer to conduct training of trainers. At end of																										
					training, head trainer to assess trainers.	MoEVT	DPE			_			x	хх	х	_							_								
				1.1.1																											
					Accommodation of trainers during training per district		DPE			_		X		_		_		_			_		_		_						
					Transport allowance of head trainer during training per district		DEO																								
					Transport allowance of trainers during training per	RALG MoEVT/PMO-	DEO			-	_	_^	• —	_		-		_			_		-		_			_			
					district	RALG	DEO					×	,																		
				1.1.1 7		LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																							
				1.1.1 8	Printing assessment forms/materials to assess trainer	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO					x	(
				9	Assessment of trainers by head trainer	MoEVT	НТ								Х																



Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary

	1				j				_			_			_				2	013	_	_										
	-	-						<u>ا</u>	\pr	Ім	lay		Ju	n I	П	Jul	П	П	Aug		Is	ер	Т		Oct	П	No	ov l		Dec		-
Init ativ e			Sub- nitiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia		2 9 6	1	2 2	2	1 1	L 2	1 0	1 2	2 2	T	ι 1	2		1 2	3	7 4	L 2		1 :	1 2	T	1	
	1	.2 T	Frainer tra	ins te	acher				<u> </u>	5 0	, ,		/ 3	0 /		1 0			5 4		0 4		0 3		/ 4	• •	0 4	1	0 3	2	, 0	-
	-				Develop selection criteria for teachers to attend											-									-							Ē
				1.2.1	training	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								
		-			Develop registration form and general guidelines for					-												+ +	-		-							
				1.2.2	schools to register their teachers for training.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								
		-			Develop the nomination letter that will be given to Head					-												+ +	-		-							
					of Schools to notify them that their school has been																											
				1.2.3	selected.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								
		_		-	Develop selection criteria of district and schools that																											
				1.2.4	will be part of this programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								
					MoEVT/DEO to send nomination letters to Head of																											
					Schools in each district - attach registration form &	MoEVT/PMO-																										
				1.2.5	general information of the training program	RALG	DPE			x																						
					Head of Schools to compile list of teachers selected to																											
				1.2.6	go for training.	MoEVT	ноѕ				х																					
					Head of Schools to respond/return registration form by											-																
				1.2.7	post to MoEVT via DEOs	MoEVT	HOS					x																				
					MoEVT/DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to					-																						
					the Head schools addressed to subject teacher	MoEVT/PMO-																										
				1.2.8	nominees.	RALG	DPE/DEO					x																				
					Head of School to notify its respective subject teacher																											Ē
				1.2.9	nominees on training programme	MoEVT	HOS					х	(
				1.2.1	MoEVT to plan and advise DEO where trainers per	MoEVT/PMO-																										1
				0	district will be trained in each training venue	RALG	DPE/DEO		x																							
				1.2.1		MoEVT/PMO-																										
				1	MoEVT to notify the Trainers	RALG	DPE		x																							
				1.2.1																												
				2	Develop training programme for training the teachers	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								
				1.2.1	Develop training programme materials to be used by																											
				3	teachers during the training.	MoEVT	нт		x																							
				1.2.1	DEOs to book and confirm training venues per district.	MoEVT/PMO-																										1
				4	There is maximum of 5 training venues.	RALG	DEOS			x																						
				1.2.1		MoEVT/PMO-																										
				5	Book and confirm food and beverage at training venue	RALG	DEOS			x																						
				1.2.1		MoEVT/PMO-																										
				6	Printing of training materials	RALG	DEOS			x																						
				1.2.1		MoEVT/PMO-																										
				7	Trainers to conduct training of teachers	RALG	TRAINERS						х	хх	x																	
				1.2.1	Per diem of teachers during training per teacher per	MoEVT/PMO-																										
				8	day	RALG	DEOS					х	¢ l																			
				1.2.1	Transport allowance of trainers during training per	MoEVT/PMO-																										
				9	trainer	RALG	DEOS					х	(
				1.2.2	Transport allowance of teachers during training per	MoEVT/PMO-					\square							\square		\square		$\uparrow \uparrow$			╈	$\uparrow \uparrow$			1			2
				0	teacher	RALG	DEOS					х	(-	1	(
				1.2.2		MoEVT/PMO-					\square							\square		\square		$\uparrow \uparrow$			╈	25	1					Ž
				1	Assessment of teachers by trainer	RALG	TRAINERS								x											20	•		U			C
Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary

																		2	2013										
									Apr		Мау	/	•	Jun	J	ul		Au	g	Sep		Oc	t		Nov		De	ec 🛛	Π
In at #	iti iv	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity				1	2 2 2 9		1 2		1 3 0		1 8	2 2 2 9		1 1 2 9		2 3 3 0		1 2 4 1	2 2 L 8		. 1	2 5 2		1263
		1.3	Teacher co	nduct	s test exam, marks and performs item analysis																								
				1.3.1	Option 1: Test exams developed by MoEVT but consolidated from NECTA	NECTA	NECTA	x	x						x	x													
				1.3.2	Option 2: Test exams to be developed by Primary Education Department	MoEVT	DPE		х)	(x	x													
				1.3.3	MoEVT to give test exams to DEOs. DEOs to Head of Schools. Teachers to use test exams provided.	MoEVT	DPE														x								
				1.3.4	District to print/phocopy exams and to distribute to schools.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO														хх								
				1.3.5	Teachers to conduct test exam #1 (during class time)	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																x						
				1.3.6	Teachers to mark the test exam #1	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																хх						
				1.3.7	Teachers to conduct item analysis and to identify weak areas for remedial and students who will undergo remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																x	x					
		1.4	Teacher co	nduct	s enrichment classes																								
				1.4.1	Identify students who are low performing	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																		x				
				1.4.2	Develop guidelines on how to prepare timetable for remedial classes and how to identify students who are low performing	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																					
				1.4.3	Subject teachers to prepare time table for remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																		хх				
				1.4.4	Teachers to conduct remedial class lessons	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																						
				1.4.5	Subject teachers to conduct second exam #2	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																						
				1.4.6	Subject teachers to mark the exam	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																						
				1.4.7	Subject teachers to continue with remedial classes for those students that require more classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																						



Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary

																			20	13										
								Ар	r	Ма	у		Jun		J	lul			Aug		Se	p		00	t		lov		Dec	
Initi ativ #		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position			2 2 2 9			2 2		1 1 0 7		1 8	1 2 5 2			1 :			2			2		L 2 3 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
	1.5	5 Monitorin	g and E	Evaluation																										
			1.5.1	Identify baseline KPIs	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																							
				Establish M&E unit (which includes STEP leader of																										
				overall programme, roles and responsibilities of																										
			1.5.2	monitors, etc)	MOEVT	DPE		х																						
				M&E team to be orientated to understand KPIs outlined																										
			1.5.3	for programme	MOEVT	M&E		X	x																					
				The M&E STEP team is to review and establish a																										
				reporting mechanism to track the progress of these KPIs																										
			1.5.4	on a frequent basis	MOEVT	M&E			хх																					
				Develop guidelines on key activities for monitors to																										
				assess in each of the 4 main components (1.1, 1.2, 1.3																										
			1.5.5	and 1.4)	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	Х																							
				M&E team to develop M&E assessment tools, forms and																										
				reporting templates and reporting structure with																										
			1.5.6	impacted parties to carry out M&E activities	MOEVT	M&E			хх																					
			1.5.7	Conduct M & E for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4	MOEVT	M&E			хх	X	хх	Х	хх	СХ	x >	κх	хх	Х	хх	хх	(X)	хх	X	κх	хх	x	(х)	x	хх	хх
				After each assessment for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4,																										
			1.5.8	monitors to write report	MOEVT	M&E						х			х			х		>	[2	ĸ		х		х		х
				Monitors to submit reports to MoEVT and to provide																										
				report analysis to PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs, HOS and																										
			1.5.9	Teachers.	MOEVT	M&E						х			х			х		×			2	K		х		х		х
			1.5.1	MoEVT monitoring unit to evaluate reports and																										
			0	summarize findings into one report.	MOEVT	DPE						х			х			х		×			1	K		х		х		х
				MoEVT monitoring unit to disseminate reports to																										
				REOs/DEOs/HOS/Teachers to feedback to schools for		DPE/REO/DEO/																								
				further actions.	RALG	HT						X			x			X		X				(X		X		х
				M&E STEP team to plan 2014 and 2015 STEP: next																										
				impacted districts and schools followed by next wave																										
			2	of trainers and teachers to train	MOEVT	M&E																					(X)	X	хх	хх



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP

Excellent Very good Good Average Poor



How will we roll-out the enrichment classes for scaling up?

Monitoring & Evaluation

Ε



Recruit head trainer: Process for recruiting head trainers 1

Process step	Description	Responsible
Identify pool of competent subject teachers (English, Kiswahili, Mathematics, Biology) that can be head trainers	 Selection based on the following criteria: Experience of more than 5 years in teaching subject Self-motivated and keeps deadlines Have facilitation/ teaching skills Mature with excellent communication Good interpersonal skills Source of recruiting: Universities (Faculty of Education and Subject experts) INSET National Facilitators (TIE, Tutors, Inspectors, Secondary School teachers) Practicing and retired teachers 	Director of secondary education
Sign off proposed head teacher list	A total of 32 head trainers (2 per subject, 8 trainers for 4 venues) must be selected and signed off by MoEVT	Director of secondary education
Inform REOs and DEOs	The Director of secondary education to inform impacted REOs and DEOs on the final list of head trainers for their selected venues	Director of secondary education
$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$		
Invite head trainer for "train head trainer" off- site	REOs and DEOs to inform head trainers and invite for the "train the trainer" off-site	 REOs DEOs
		256 CUZ7

Recruit head trainer: Shortlist of potential head trainers

	English		Kiswahili		Biology		Mathematics
1.	Pendo Gadi – Kiluvya S.S – Dar	1.	Demetria Hyera – TIE	1.	Hatujuani Lukari – SLO Mvomero	1.	Joshua Stephen – Mandaka TC –
2.	Geladina	2.	Jonas Vincent –	2.	Furaha Simbeye –		Kilimanjaro
	Mwanisenga –		Usevya S.S –		Lufingo S.S –	2.	Lilian Manase –
	Jangwani S.S –		Tabora	_	Mbeya		Arusha S.S –
•	Dar	3.	Modesta Msuya –	3.	Mohamed Amir –	•	Arusha
3.	Stelias Kaaya –	4	Kibasila S.S – Dar		Kibaha S.S –	3.	Michael Mahundi
	Kifungilo S.S – Tanga	4.	Anna Mugasa – Tambaza S.S – Dar	4.	Pwani Doris Semkiwa –		– Mbinga S.S – Ruvuma
4.	Tanga Elinjidia Sungusia	5.	Yusuf Chilangáta –	4.	Jangwani S.S –	4.	Mwairuga Ibrahim
т.	– Baraa S.S –	0.	Mtwara Girls S.S –		Dar	т.	– Kizaga S.S –
	Arusha		Mtwara	5.	Fatuma Mrope –		Singida
5.	Riaz Abeid –	6.	Amina Chilimba –		Inspectorate –Dar	5.	Simon Miyawa –
	Lugalo S.S – Iringa		Masasi S.S –		zone		Nyanduga S.S –
6.	Monica Sangali –		Mtwara	6.	Maua Mabunda –		Mara
	Kambangwa S.S –	7.	Bandu Kipenzi –		Butimba TC –	6.	Jonas Waziri –
-	Dar Vista Marsharahina		Dakawa S.S –	_	Mwanza		Sengerema S.S –
7.	Vick Mwelumbine –	8.	Morogoro Jema Kimolo –	7.	Theonista Lema –	7.	Mwanza
	Inspectorate – Northern Eastern	о.	Mzumbe S.S –		Morogoro TC- Morogoro	7.	Dagras Kasonde – BWMkapa S.S –
8.	Estomin Msaka –		Morogoro	8.	Francis Wishega –		Dar
0.	TIE	9.	Bahati Chikwindo –	0.	Makalema S.S –	8.	Gloriana Kakuru –
			Minaki S.S – Pwani		Kilimanjaro		Lupanga S.S –
		10.	Amina Rajab –		•		Morogoro
			Rungwe S.S –				
			Mbeya				
		1		1		1	257

12 25

2

Head trainer orientation: As part of the orientation programme, head trainers will develop the training manuals

Content to be developed by head trainers

How to train the teacher?

- Overview of what is an enrichment class
- Role of a teacher

How to identify weak areas in the subject?

- To conduct test exam
- To mark test exams
- To perform item analysis
- To develop materials for the identified weak areas How to identify low performing students?
- Usage of selection criteria

How to conduct enrichment class?

- Provide teaching techniques/methods per subject
- How to develop lesson plans per subject (provide sample)
- Develop guidelines on how to set a timetable for the enrichment class
- How to assess the progress of the students (additional tests)
- How to produce reports for the enrichment class

End products:

- Final training programme for trainers and teachers
- Final training manual for teachers to use (one for each subject)



Head trainer orientation: The head trainers will be invited **2** for an orientation programme with the following agenda

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1 - 5	 Overview of STEP and objectives Preparation of material For training the trainers For teachers to use in enrichment classes 	 STEP information STEP guidelines Workshop
Day 6 - 7	Review, syndication of materials developed	Drafts of Training materials
Day 8 -10	 Orientation training for Head Trainers 	Final Training manuals



Head trainer orientation: The following materials must be **2** ready for the trainer orientation

	Orientation Material	To be used by
1	 Enrichment guideline Description of overall programme Timetable Objectives, introduction Expected outcome Assessment modes 	 Trainers and teachers
2	 Enrichment basic skills per subjects 	 Trainers and teachers
3	 Available materials: Subject manuals Students Practical worksheets 	TeachersStudents
4	Teachers Handbooks/Guides INSET Materials E-content (when applicable) 	 Trainers and teachers
5	 Attendance of registration/sheet per training venue 	Head trainer and trainer



2

Head trainer orientation: The following subject matter content for enrichment class students must be developed

Train the trainer guidelines (subject matter content)

\checkmark	\checkmark		
Kiswahili	English	Mathematics	Biology
 Reading Word formation Nouns Pronouns Punctuation Essay writing Use of Language Comprehension Grammar Sentence formation Tenses Verbs Vocabulary sayings Poems Proverbs Punctuation 	 Essay writing Comprehension Sentence formation Tenses and verbs Reading Word formation Punctuation Nouns Pronouns Countable and uncountable nouns Adverbs Propositions Use of either or, or neither or Possessives Composition Oral English and grammar (articles, direct and indirect speech) Analysis Précis writing Sentence formation and use of dictionary 	 Fraction Decimals Whole numbers Geometry, graphs Indices Significant numbers Trigonometry Circles Rectangles Problem solving questions Pythagoras theorem Algebraic expressions Book keeping Spheres Similarities and congruency Probability Linear programming, Logarithm Solving quadratic equations Vectors Matrices and transformation Three dimensional geometry 	 Practical skills Genetics Classification Growth and development

Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA and TIE



Identify trainers: Trainers will be appointed by REOs

Criteria for trainer selection

- Experienced classroom teachers minimum 5 years
- Competent in subject matter
- Participated in marking of exams
- Good pedagogy skills
- Good interpersonal skills

Process steps for identifying the trainers

Rationale

- Can easily adapt the enrichment programme
- Ensure effective and practical delivery of the training

Activity	Responsible	Duration
 Selection criteria to be send to REO from Director of Secondary Education 	 DSE 	 1 week
 REOs to get possible candidates from DEOs 	 DEO 	1 week
 REOs to nominate 36 trainers based on merit REOs send names of nominees to DSE 	REOREO	1 week





ed for an 4

Trainer orientation: The trainers will be invited for an orientation programme with the following agenda

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	 Overview of the "Student enrichment" programme and objectives 	STEP (NKRA lab report)Remedial guidelines
Day 2	How to develop lesson plans?	 "How to" guide
	 Teaching methodologies 	 "Student enrichment" programme NKRA lab report
Day 3	Develop enrichment materials	Workshop
Day 4	How to train teachers?	 "How to" guide
Day 5	 Testing of all trainers to ensure required skills have been developed 	 Testing methodology to be decided



Trainer assessment: The head trainers will be assessed after the training to ensure mastery of required skills



- Active participation and contribution
- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to train people
- Ability to accept challenges
- Good listener
- Readiness to learn new ideas and be innovative
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies
- Good role model
- Able to develop training materials for STEP





How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?

Monitoring & Evaluation

Ε





Nominate teachers: Subject teachers will be appointed by heads of schools

Criteria for teacher selection

- Experienced teachers
- Competent in subject matter
- Participated in marking National Examinations (added advantage)

Rationale

- Can easily adapt the enrichment programme
- Ensure effective delivery of the training at school level

Process steps for identifying subject teachers

Activity	Responsible	Duration
 DSE writes to DEOs DEOs to write to Head of Schools to nominate teachers for training, one teacher per subject and send the names to REOs. 	 Director of Secondary Education, MoEVT 	 One week
 Compiled list of teachers selected at the REOs office. 	REOs and DEOs	 One week
 REOs informs the impacted DEOs on the final list including dates and venues for the training. 		



Prepare logistics: Prepare venue, printing etc, and invite 2 teachers for the training

Preparation list	Criteria or guidelines
Book venue	 Reachable and Accessible Enough space – rooms
Send invitations and confirm participation	 Prepare letter for head of schools and teachers
Print all required material	■ N/A
 Workshop equipment Projector Pens and paper Flipcharts and marker pens Registration sheets Per-diem system Etc. 	



Trainers train teachers: Agenda for the programme and materials to be used

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	 Overview of the "Student enrichment" programme and objectives 	 "Student enrichment" programme (NKRA lab report) enrichment guidelines
Day 2	 How to correct exams and conduct issue analysis 	 "How to" guide
	How to identify enrichment students?	 "How to" guide
Day 3	How to develop lesson plans?	"How to" guide
	 Review of content per subject 	 Content by subject
Day 4	How to conduct successful enrichment classes?	 "How to" guide
Day 5	 Testing of all teachers to ensure required skills have been developed 	 Testing methodology to be decided



Teacher assessment: Key areas of assessing teachers after the end of the training



- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies learnt during training
- Knowledge of how to use lesson plans and materials for conducting enrichment classes
- Able to develop enrichment class timetables and content to be used
- Able understand marking guidelines and to conduct item analysis
- Ability to improvise teaching and learning materials
- Readiness to learn new ideas









How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?

Monitoring & Evaluation



Disseminate exams: Process for disseminating the test exams

Stone

	Steps
MoEVT	 Develops test exams (1 and 2) Prepare table of specifications Recruit teachers to set test exams & marking schemes Develop and finalize test exams & marking schemes Produce test exams & marking schemes (soft copy)
Ļ	Troduce test exams & marking schemes (son copy)
REOs	 Distribution of test exams and marking schemes to DEOs 8soft copy)
÷	
DEOs	Printing of test exams and marking schemesDistribution to school heads
÷	
Head teachers	 Timely distribution of test exams and marking schemes to teachers
Ļ	
Teachers	 Conducts test exam



Conducting of test 1 : At targeted schools





Teachers marks test exam 1: Criteria and guidelines for marking scheme





Teachers marks test exam 1: How to conduct item analysis?





Identification of students: Teacher guidelines for selecting students for enrichment classes

	Criteria for student selection	Rationale
Test exam results	 Cut off point below 40% in test exam Score less than 50% in identified weak areas 	 Focus on students that are at risk of failing in the real exam, and hence needs enrichment class support
+	 Class teacher input on performance record 	• •
Readiness	 Willingness and self-motivation to learn Parents or guardians concern 	 Results can only be achieved if the student is motivated to participate and improve







How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?

Monitoring & Evaluation

Е



1

Planning and conducting of enrichment classes: Checklist

- Test preparation
- Distribution of test to REOs and DEOs
- Printing and distribution of test to schools
- Administration of test
- Marking of test
- Conduct item analysis
- Develop list of difficult items
- Ranking students
- Identify low performers
- Conduct enrichment classes



Teachers marks test exam 2: How to conduct item analysis?







Teachers conducts final exam coaching: Process





																						2	013														
									Α	pr		Ма	у		J	u n			Ju	T		Α	u g			Se	р		0	c t		N	ον		D	e c	
	Initiati ve		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	l a	1 5	2 2 2 9	6		2 0		1	1 7	2 4	1 8	1 5	2 2	2 9 5	1 2	1 9	2	2 9	9 6	23	3 0	1 7 4	2	2 8	4 1	1 8	2	2 9	1 6	23
2	Conduct	test ex	xams and re	emedial	classes for Secondary																																
		2.1	Train the tra	ainer																																	
				211	Develop criteria for trainers per subject	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
_				2.1.1	Compile list of candidates for head trainers from list	5.0	a la memberia		-		-				-				-			-	-			-	-			-			-		-		
				2.1.2		LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
				2.1.3	MoEVT to select and finalize head trainers	MoEVT	DSE		x																												
						MoEVT/PMO-									_				_														-				
				2.1.4	region to MoEVT	RALG	DSE		x																												
					MoEVT Director finalize list of candidates for																																
				2.1.5	trainers and to inform respective REOs	MoEVT	DSE			х х																											
				2.1.6	Prepare Train the Trainer programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
				2.1.7	Prepare Train the Trainer guidelines	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
				2.1.8	Head of Academic Section of MoEVT to work with Head Trainers to prepare Train the Trainers materials to be used during the training, for both trainers and teachers.	MoEVT	Head of Academic Section, Secondary Education Dept, HT			×	x																										
				210	Syndication of training materials with MoEVT education directors/commissioner to review, feedback and finalise materials	MoEVT	DSE,HT				v																										
_				2.1.9	MoEVT to book and confirm training venues for	NIDEVI	DSE,FT						_	-		-		-					-			_			_	-		_	-		_	_	-
				2.1.10	training the trainers	MoEVT	DSE			x																											
				2.1.11	Book and confirm food and beverage at training	MoEVT	DSE			x																											
				2.1.12	Printing of trainer programme materials	MoEVT	DSE				х																										
				2.1.13	Head trainer to conduct training of trainers. At end of training, head trainer to assess trainers.	MoEVT	DSE/HTs					x	x																								
				2.1.14	Accommodation of trainers during training	MoEVT	DSE					x																									
				2.1.15	Transport allowance of head trainer during training per district	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE					x																									
				2.1.16	district	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE					x																									
				2.1.17	Prepare assessment forms/materials to assess trainer	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
				2.1.18		MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE					x																									
				2.1.19	Assessment of trainers by head trainer	MoEVT	DSE/HTs						x																								



								Α	pr	-	Ma	a v	_		u	n	-	J,	u I			20 A u		-		Se	p		0	c t			No	v	-	D	e c	c
									۰ م ا	-		. ,	-		r					-	+		. g	-	-		~	-		, i	r			÷	-	r	T	Ĩ
Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	n I a b	1 2	2 2	2 9 6	1	2 0	2 7	3 (1 1	2 4	1	8	1 2 5 2	2 2 2 9	5	1 2	1 9	2 6 2	9	1	2 3	3 0	7 4	2	2 8	4	1	1 2	2	9	1	1
	2.2	Trainer trai	ns teach	ers																																		
				Develop selection criteria for teachers to attend																																		
			2.2.1	training	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х	_	_	_	_			_	_	_				_				_	_			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	
				Develop registration form and general guidelines for schools to register their teachers for training.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	v																															
			2.2.2	Develop the nomination letter that will be given to	LAB	LAB WIEWBERS	^	-	-	-				-	-	-	-		_	-	-				-			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	+	
				Head of Schools to notify them that their school has																																		
			2.2.3	been selected.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																															
				· · · · ·	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																															
				MoEVT/REO to send nomination letters to Head of																																		
				Schools in each district - attach registration form & general information of the training program	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE/REOs			v																													
			2.2.3	Head of Schools to compile list of teachers selected	NALU	D3E/REUS	$\left \right $		^				_	-	-	-			_	-	-			-	-	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	
			2.2.6	to go for training.	MoEVT	HOS				x																												
				Head of Schools to respond/return registration form																																	+	
				by post to MoEVT via DEOs	MoEVT	HOS				х																												
				MoEVT/DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to the Head schools addressed to subject teacher nominees.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOs					x																											
				Head of School to notify its respective subject					-		-				-	-					-			-	-					-	-			-	-	-	+	
			2.2.9	teacher nominees on training programme	MoEVT	HOS					х																											
				MoEVT to plan and advise REO where trainers per																																		
			2 2 1 0	region will be trained in each training venue. There are 4 training venues per region.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE/REOs						x																										
			2.2.10	are 4 training venues per region.	MoEVT/PMO-	DSE/REUS		-	-	_	-			-	-	-	-		_	-	-			_	-			_	-	-	-		-	_	-	-	+	
			2.2.11	MoEVT to notify the Trainers	RALG	DSE/REOs							x																									
				Develop training programme for training the teachers		LAB MEMBERS	x																															
				Develop training programme materials to be used by	M-D/T																																	
			2.2.13	teachers during the training. DEOs to book and confirm training venues per	MoEVT MoEVT/PMO-	HT		X	x	_	_			-	+	-				_	-	-		_	-				-	-	-		-	-	-	-	+	
			2.2.14	district. There is maximum of 5 training venues.	RALG	DEOs							x																									
				Book and confirm food and beverage at training	MoEVT/PMO-										+	1					1				1					1							t	
			2.2.15	venue	RALG	DEOS							x																									
					MoEVT/PMO-																																	
			2.2.16	Printing of training materials	RALG	DEOs			_		_		_	х						_	-			_	_			_	_	_	-		_	_	_	-	-	
			2.2.17	Trainers to conduct training of teachers	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TRAINERS								,	к х	(X																						
				_	MoEVT/PMO-																-				-					-	-		-	-	-	-	+	
			2.2.18	day	RALG	DEOs								x																								
					MoEVT/PMO-																												T					
			2.2.19	trainer	RALG	DEOs				_				x	_	_	_			_	_			_	_	-		_		_	-		_	_	_	_	_	
			2.2.20	Transport allowance of teachers during training per teacher	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOs								x																								
					MoEVT/PMO-	5205			-					-							+-				-					-	-				-		+	
			2.2.21	Assessment of teachers by trainer	RALG	TRAINERS										x																			-	1	1	
																	-																		11		-	ï

																						2013	1													
									A	o r	Ма	У		Jı	u n			Ju	I I		4	\ u	g	1	S	e p		0) c	t		No	v	I	De	c
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity		Responsible position	1	1 2 5 2	2 2 9	1 3	2 2		1 0	1 7	2 4	1 8	1 8 5	2	2 9	5	1 1 2 9	2	2		1 2 3		7	1 2 4 1	2 8	4	1 1 1 8		2	96	23
		2.3	Teacher co	nducts to	est exam, marks and performs item analysis																															
					Option 1: Test exams developed by MoEVT but consolidated from NECTA	NECTA	NECTA		х	<u>د</u>																										
					Option 2: Test exams to be developed by Secondary Education Department	MoEVT	DSE	x	x)	c																										
					MoEVT to give test exams to REOs. REOs to Head of Schools. Teachers to use test exams provided.	MoEVT	DSE/REO/DEO				x																									
					District to print/phocopy exams and to distribute to schools.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO					x																								
				2.3.5	Teachers to conduct test exam #1 (during class time)	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS					,	c																							
				2.3.6	Teachers to mark the test exam #1	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS					,	c																							
					Teachers to conduct item analysis and to identify weak areas for remedial and students who will undergo remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS						x																							
		2.4		_	nrichment classes																															
					Identify students who are low performing	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS						x																							
					Develop guidelines on how to prepare timetable for remedial classes and how to identify students who are low performing	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																												
					Subject teachers to prepare time table for remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS										x																			
				2.4.4	Teachers to conduct remedial class lessons	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS										,	хх	x	x	x	хх	x	x	x											
				2.4.5	Subject teachers to conduct second exam #2	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																		x											
				2.4.6	Subject teachers to mark the exam	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																		x											
					Subject teachers to continue with remedial classes for those students that require more classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																		1	кх	x	x								



																							2013													
									Α	p r		М	аy		J	u n	1		Jι	11		4	\ u	g		Se	e p		c) c t	:	N	ον		D	ес
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity		Responsible position	I n I a b		2 2 2	2 9 6	1 3	2	2 7	1 3 0	1	2 4	1	1 8 5	2	2 9		1 1 2 9		2	9 6	23	3 0		1 2 4 1	2 8	4 1	1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
		2.5	Monitoring	and Eva	luation																															
				2.5.1	Identify baseline KPIs	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																												
					Establish M&E unit (which includes STEP leader of overall programme, roles and responsibilities of monitors, etc) M&E team to be orientated to understand KPIs	MOEVT	DSE		x																											
					outlined for programme The M&E STEP team is to review and establish a reporting mechanism to track the progress of these KPIs on a frequent basis	MOEVT	M&E		X	x x																										
					Develop guidelines on key activities for monitors to assess in each of the 4 main components (1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4)	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x			^																									
				2.5.6	M&E team to develop M&E assessment tools, forms and reporting templates and reporting structure with impacted parties to carry out M&E activities	MOEVT	M&E			x	x																									
				2.5.7	Conduct M & E for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4	MOEVT	M&E			x	хх	(X	х	х	хх	x	х	х	хх	x	х	x	хх	х	x	хх	(X	х	X	хх	х	хх	x	X	х х	хх
				2.5.8	After each assessment for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4, monitors to write report	MOEVT	M&E							x			x				x			x				x			x			x		x
				2.5.9	Monitors to submit reports to MoEVT and to provide report analysis to PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs, HOS and Teachers.	MOEVT	M&E							x			x				x			x				x			x			x		x
				2.5.10	MoEVT monitoring unit to evaluate reports and summarize findings into one report.	MOEVT	DSE							x			x				x			x				x			x			x		x
					MoEVT monitoring unit to disseminate reports to REOs/DEOs/HOS/Teachers to feedback to schools for further actions.									x			x				x			x				x			x			x		x
				2.5.12	M&E STEP team to plan 2014 and 2015 STEP: next impacted regions and schools followed by next wave of trainers and teachers to train	MOEVT	M&E																									x x	x	x	хх	xx



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schoolshat will be different?

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary



Monitoring and evaluation of STEP



The Monitoring & Evaluation (M&E) unit is critical in ensuring the success of STEP

Establishment of M&E unit and system for STEP	Understand KPIs of STEP	Establish M&E activities and timelines	Reporting of M&E of STEP
 A STEP leader should be established within the M&E unit to oversee the implementation of this programme A STEP team should also be in place to conduct M&E in the selected regions and districts for both primary and secondary school 	 The STEP team will be oriented to understand the KPIs outlined for this programme The STEP team is to review and establish a reporting mechanism to track the progress of these KPIs on a frequent basis 	 For each of the 4 components of STEP, the M&E unit is to review, revise and plan for M&E implementation to carry out key activities such as assessing of training of trainers and teachers, inspecting schools and requesting for reports from head of schools, DEOs and REOs 	 M&E unit to establish a centralized reporting system and/or dashboard to MoEVT and PMO-RALG



M&E unit to define its unit structure and to establish a STEP leader



Who will support the owner in the implementation?

	Key stakeholders for su	ccess
Components	Owner	Implementers
A. Train the Trainer	MoEVTPMO-RALG	 M&E unit Commissioner Education Directors (Primary and Secondary) Head Trainers REOs DEOs
B. Train the Teachers	MoEVTPMO-RALG	 M&E unit REOs DEOs WECs HOS
C. Teacher conducts the test exam, marks and item analysis	MoEVTPMO-RALG	 M&E unit REOs DEOs WECs HOS Teachers
D. Teacher conduct enrichment classes	PMO-RALG	HOSTeachers
E. Monitoring & Evaluation	MoEVTPMO-RALG	 M&E unit REOs DEOs WECs HOS


Who will work closely with the owners to get STEP up and running?

Criteria for selectingSTEP leader

- INSET teacher training practitioner within MoEVT for both Primary and Secondary departments
- Specialist in subjects focused
- Minimum of 5 years experience in the local education system
- Computer literate with MPP skills
- Maintains trusting professional relationships
- Keeps deadlines

Rationale

- Experience in providing INSET for teachers in the relevant subjects
- To work and guide the head trainer to be able to produce quality outputs for the training
- To continue providing support to the head trainers and trainers

Shortlist of project leaders

- Head of Academic Section, Primary Department, MoEVT
- Head of Academic Section, Secondary Department, MoEVT



The following are the baseline Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) targets for STEP for 2013 – 2015

Establishment of M&E leader for STEP Definition of STEP Establish W activities and timelines		Report of STE	ing of M&E P
Key Performance Indicators	Targets 2013	2014	2015
 Number of primary schools receiving practice exam questions (with model answers) for years 2008 – 2012 for Kiswahili, English and Mathematics 	16,331	-	-
 Number of primary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes 	6,167	5,000	5,000
 Number of primary schools conducting enrichment classes Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes In Kiswahili In English In Math % of primary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20% 	- 18,501 6,167 6,167 6,167 -	6,167 15,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 50%	6,167 15,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 80%
 Number of secondary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes 	2,048	1,000	1,000
 Number of secondary schools conducting enrichment classes Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes In Kiswahili In English In Math In Biology % of secondary schools receiving enrichment class support improving 	2,048 8,192 2,048 2,048 2,048 2,048 2,048 20%	1,000 4,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 50%	1,000 4,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 70%
by at least 20%	Numbers	are not cumu	ılative

289 Ta 25

These are the corresponding source and frequency of tracking these KPIs for primary

Establishment of M&E leader for STEP Understand KPIs of STEP	Establish M&E activities and timelines of STEP
 Key Performance Indicators – Primary Number of primary schools receiving practice exam questions (with model answers) for years 2008 – 2012 for Kiswahili, English and Mathematics (for 2013 only) 	 Source and Frequency Before June 2013 holidays, HOS to report to DEO who in turn reports to REO. REO to report directly to M&E unit.
 Number of primary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes 	 By end of training (annual during June holidays), trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
 Number of primary schools conducting enrichment classes 	 By end first month of conducting enrichment classes, HOS to submit monthly report to DEOs who in turn reports to REOs .REO to report directly to M&E unit.
 Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes In Kiswahili In English In Math 	 By end of training (annual during June holidays), trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue per subject to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
 % of primary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20% 	 By end November, NECTA to produce school ranking of whole country. M&E unit to compare ranking of previous year and current year and summarize

into a report of findings.

290 725

These are the corresponding source and frequency of tracking these KPIs for secondary

Establishment of M&E leader for STEP Understand KPIs of STEP	Establish M&E activities and timelines of STEP
 Key Performance Indicators – Secondary Number of secondary schools receiving training to 	 Source and Frequency By end of training, trainers to submit attendance
conduct enrichment classes	sheet per training venue to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
 Number of secondary schools conducting enrichment classes 	 By end of July 2013, HOS to submit monthly report to DEOs – REOs – Sec. Ed. Department/M&E.
 Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes In Kiswahili In English In Mathematics In Biology 	 By end of training, trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue per subject to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
 % of secondary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20% 	 By end February of following year, NECTA to produce school ranking of whole country. M&E unit to compare and summarize into a report of findings.



Proposed key activities for the M&E unit with timelines

Establishment M&E leader for STEP		tand KPIs	blish M&E ities and lines	Reporting of M&E of STEP
Activities	What to monitor	Means of verification	Frequency	Responsible Person
Training trainers	 Materials developed Training of 	 Physical observation 	Annually	 M&E unit
	 Training of trainers 	 Report 	 Annually 	 Head of Academic Section
	 Assessment of trained trainers 	 Report 	 Annually 	 Head Trainers
Train the Teachers	 Training of teachers 	 Report 	 Annually 	 REOs/DEOs
	 Assessment of trained teachers 	Report	 Annually 	 Trainers
Identifying low performing students	Tests conductedTest marked	ReportReport	Twice a yearTwice a year	 HOS and Academic teachers
performing students	 Item Analysis 	 List of weak areas 	 Twice a year Twice a year 	 Trained teachers
	 Low performing students identified 	 List of students 	 Twice a year 	 Trained teachers Subject and Academic teachers
Conduct enrichment classes	 Timetable for enrichment classes 	 Physical observation 	 10% random sampling 	 School inspectors (councils/zonal)
	 Conduct enrichment classes 	 Physical observation 	 10% random sampling 	 School inspectors (council/zonal)



And proposed roles and structure for reporting





Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Plan to make it happen





Schools critically lack basic facilities infrastructure

Basic infrastructure in secondary schools



The poor conditions prevents thousands of children from learning effectively in school



Children discussing sitting on the floor

Students sitting on the class room floor during class



Several construction projects are in the pipeline – SEDP II funds need to be "unlocked"



(July 2010 – June	Description	Budget	Status
SEDP II: (July 2010 – June 2015)	 Government programme, focused on secondary school quality improvement Sub components include infrastructure, financing, provision of teachers and capacity building Counterpart funding with WB 	Total: US \$ 270.5 million (5yrs): • GoT: US\$ 192.2 million • WB US\$ 78.3million	School construction "stuck" in process over 3 years (4 contracts signed, 123 schools evaluated, 91 schools in final stage of tendering, 46 schools retendered)



Our aspiration – Unlocking SEDP II construction will quickly bring basic facilities to 1200 secondary schools



Aspiration:

Ensure construction of basic facilities in 1200 secondary schools by 2014

What it means in practice:

We need to "unlock" the SEDP II programme by resolving 3 critical challenges:



-) Improve the process efficiency, including outsourcing needs assessment
- 2) Improve transparency on timeline, activities and targets
- 3) Ensure funds are allocated in time

What success looks like:



- Through our initiatives, we want to see the following finalization timeline:
- 264 schools ready by September 2013
- 528 schools ready by March 2014
- 408 schools ready by September 2014



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Plan to make it happen





SEDP II: What's the status of construction (facilities)

IssueChallengeOk

	What (status)	When	Who	Criteria Ok
School selection	Basic facilities uplift in 1200 / 3600 schools decision based on needs assessment	2010	MoEVT	Selected based on minimum basic infrastructure (classrooms, teacher houses, toilets, etc.) and available funds
Needs assessment	3 phases decides: Phase 1: 264 schools Phase 2: 528 schools Phase 3: 248 schools	2010	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	Conditional survey, decision to start with 2 schools per council (out of 133)
Tendering	264 bidders (264 bids) received	2013	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	Following PPA (Public Procurement Act) and NCB (National Competitive Bidding); World Bank guidelines.
Contracting	4 contracts signed, remaining in progress (likely to be contracted in March-April 2013)	Ongoing	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	Evaluation based on PPA (Public Procurement Act) and NCB (National Competitive Bidding); World Bank guidelines.
Supervision of construction	Construction started at 4 school sites	Ongoing	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	BOQ standards
Handover	No construction finished	6 months after signed contract	Contractors	TORs for contractors (contracts)



SEPD II: Construction issue analysis and solutions

	Challenge observed	Root causes	Stakeholders involved	Potential solutions
Needs assessment	Slow speed in pre- contracting processes	 Delay of needs assessment, causing further delay in preparing bidding documents 	 MoEVT (Policy & planning) PMO-RALG (Ed. coordination) MoF (external finance, budget commissioner) 	Outsource to consultants
Tendering	Preparation of bidding documents	 Lack of common understanding on handling procurement processes among LGAs Inadequate technical guidance from MoEVT and PMO-RALG to LGAs Inadequate number of tender board members to constitute tender board meetings Limited capacity of some staff (Low capability to deliver and low capability to supervise) 	 MoEVT (Policy & planning, secondary directorate accounts) 	 Review and update existing roles and responsibilities (remove overlaps) Clearly defined roles for component coordinators per deliverables Review PPA tendering regulations to allow attendance by proxy (MoF) Capacity building on relevant programmes (tailor-made) and institutions agreed by the mgmt.
Contracting	 Slow speed of contracting, with only 4 contractors awarded (only 1 school is under construction) Bureaucratic process 	 Inadequate number of tender board members to constitute tender board meetings Limited capacity of some staff (Low capability to deliver and low capability to supervise) Long and complex communication structure Unclearly defines roles at different levels (MoEVT, PMO-RALG, RS and LGAs) 	 PMO-RALG 	 First two: Same as above Review and simplify existing communication system Team members to be given clearly defined roles as per deliverables
Supervision of construction	No technical team appointed at PMO- RALG	 Not in the structure of PMO-RALG 	 MoEVT PMO-RALG MoF PO-PSM 	 Establishment of physical planning and maintenance unit at PMO-RALG
Handover]			
Cross cutting	Lack of commitment among project team members	No consequence of not performing		Institute accountability measures



We have simplified the tendering/contracting process

Note: Suggestions in red

303

What is different after the simplification?

	Today	Т	b be (what is different)
(i)	Duplicate management committees exist one at MoEVT and one at PMO-RALG (chaired by respective PS); review of quarterly progress of SEDP	•	Representative from PMO-RALG (Director of Education) to attend management committee at MoEVT HQs
(ii)	No representation of counterpart SEDP II member at PMO-RALG from MoEVT	•	SEDP II QA coordinator to attend SEDP II implementation review meeting at PMO-RALG
(iii)	SEDP II coordinator reports directly to Deputy PS, but the coordinator does not attend management committee at MoEVT	-	SEDP II QA team reports to Director of Secondary Education at MoEVT
(iv)	Director of Secondary Education was by-passed in reporting of SEDP II progress	-	Secondary Education director reports to the Management Committee at MoEVT HQs. Establish a bi-monthly SEDP review forum (SEDP QA and Implementation teams)
(v)	Role ambiguity and duplication between SEDP II Implementation teams at MoEVT and PMO-RALG	-	SEDP II QA team to only coordinate activities by policy and planning to ensure needs assessment and bidding documents go to PMO-RALG on time Remaining execution and reporting to be managed by PMO-RALG SEDP II team. MoEVT retains overall responsibility for SEDP programme and its reporting, plus teacher training and capacity building (non-school related activities). All implementation related activities under construction and capitation grant to be handled by PMO-RALG
(vi)	Insufficient technical staff at LGAs	-	Additional 3 technical staff for LGAs on technical construction matters
(vii)	Needs assessment conducted in-house	-	Outsource needs assessment
(viii)	Long procurement procedure – bid docs prepared by DPP at MoEVT goes to PMU at PMO-RALG, then forwarded to Regional Secretariat who forwards them to DEO, PMU, District Engineer, and Tender Board	-	Bidding docs to be sent from PMO-RALG to LGAs; not through RAS. Procurement process shortened
(ix)	Planned monthly tender board meeting frequently not held due to lack of quorum	•	Allow participation by proxy in tender board

Due to lab efforts, TZS 26 billion for construction was released on Saturday Mar 23 and contracts for Phase 1 construction signed on Saturday Mar 30 2013

	TZS 26 billion released	All contracts (phase1) signed
What happened?	 PMO-RALG wrote a letter reminding the planning commission on March 1, 2013 requesting the funds, without successful release 	 After syndication with the lab members on Mar 21, 2013 and subsequent release of TZS 26 billion, the SEDP II implementation team made a close follow up with LGAs on speedy signing of contracts
How did it happen?	 Funds released after SEDP II team from MoEVT and PMO-RALG triggered a strict follow up with the planning commission requesting immediate release of funds 	 LGAs complied with the directive from the SEDP II implementation team and education lab members
How did the lab contribute?	 Full process transparency created in the lab syndication meeting between the SEDP II team, lab members and key stakeholders on Mar 21, 2013, which facilitated the follow up and release of funds 	 Full process transparency created in the first (Mar 21st, 2013) and second (Mar 27, 2013) syndication meetings between lab members, SEDP II team and key stakeholders stimulated a chain reaction which led to signing of the contracts



Additional considerations beyond this initiative

- Extend process mapping and simplification methodology to other similar projects
- Facilitate establishment of Council Education Trust Fund
- Solicit additional funding from the Development Partners for Education Centre Development
- Enhance resource mobilization for the education sector for alternative sources (e.g. gas, fuel, minerals, tourism and other natural resources)



Key initiatives to move forwards (detailed in 3 feet plans)

Outsource consultants (phase 2 and 3)		: 3 months
 Update procurement plan according to NKRA 		: 14 days
 Prepare TORs and bidding docs 		-
 Advertise tender for needs assessment 		: 2 days
 Opening and evaluation of tenders 		: 30 days
 Select and award tenders 		: 7 days
 Preparing and signing of contracts 		: 1 day
 Conduct needs assessment 		: (3 days)
		: 3o days
	Time	Responsibility
Review and simplify existing communication system		
i. Representative from PMO-RALG (Director of Education) to attend management committee at MoEVT HQs	Q4	DEC
ii. All implementation-related activities under construction and CG to be handled by PMO-RALG	Q4	PS, MoEVT
iii. MoEVT provides oversight, M&E for construction and CG	Q4	PS, MoEVT
iv. MoEVT retains its overall responsibility for SEDP II programme and its reporting	Q4	PS, MoEVT
v. MoEVT retains responsibility for teacher training and capacity building (non-school-related activities)	Q4	PS, MoEVT
vi. Redefine teams as follows		
a) SEDP II QA team at MoEVT	.	
b) SEDP II Implementation team at PMO-RALG	Q4	PS, MoEVT
 SEDP II QA team reports to Director of Secondary Education; SEDP Implementation team reports to Director of Education coordination 	A4	PS, PMO-RALG
vii. Establish a bi-monthly SEDP review forum at PMO-RALG (SEDP II QA and Implementation teams)	Q4	PS, PMO-RALG
viii. Appoint 3 technical personnel to SEDP Implementation team	Q4	PS, PMO-RALG
ix. Bidding docs to be sent from PMO-RALG to LGAs, not through RAS	Q4	PS, PMO-RALG
x. Participation by proxy in Tender Board at LGAs for PPA modification	Q4	DEC, PMO-RAL
	Time	Responsibility
Capacity building		
 Conduct training programme for specialized skills for relevant key SEDP II staff (financial management, procurement management, and coordination skills, M&E, reporting) 	Q4	PS, MoEVT

Implementation Programme 2013 – Facility construction (1/2)

																2	2013	3								
								Ap			M				Jun			Ju					Aug			
#	Initiative	#	Su#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	Lab	#	#	#	6	13	20	27	3	10 1	7 24	41	8	15	22	29 5	5 1	2 19	9 26	5
1	Unlock SEDP														_							_	_	_	_	_
		1.1		e consultants											_							_	_	_	_	
			1.1.1	Update procurement plan in line with BRN time line	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU		Х	Х																	
			1.1.2	Prepare TORs & bidding docs	QAT - MOEVT	DPP			Х																	
			1.1.3	Advertise tender for needs assessment	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU				х	Х	Х	Х													
			1.1.4	Open and evaluate tenders	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU							Х													
			1.1.5	Select and award tenders	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU								Х												
			1.1.6	Prepare and sign contracts	QAT - MOEVT	PS								Х												
			1.1.7	Conduct needs assessment	Consultants	PS-MOEVT									Х	X	хх	(
		1.2	Simplify s	structure and existing communication	system																					
			1.2.1	Review existing structure and communication system	Education Lab	School Uplift Team	Х																			
			1.2.2	Conduct Syndication with Technical Decision Makers from the MOEVT	Education Lab	School Uplift Team	Х																			
			1.2.3	Conduct Syndication with SEDP II Team	Education Lab	School Uplift Team	х																			
			1.2.4	Establish Quality Assurance Team at MoEVT after scanning	MOEVT	PS		х																		
			1.2.5	Define clear roles and responsibilities (Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluation) of the SEDP II QA team	ΜΟΕΥΤ	DSE		x	х																	
			1.2.6	Establish SEDP II Implementation Team at PMORALG after scanning	PMORALG	PS		х																		
			1.2.7	Define clear roles and responsibilities (Implementation and Supervision) of the SEDP II Implementation team	PMORALG	DEC		X	Х																	



Implementation Programme 2013 – Facility construction

(//)															2013	_				_		
				_			Apr			Лау			Jui		_	Ju				Aug		
Initiative	#	Su#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	Lab	#	# #	# 6	1	3 20	27	3	10	17 24	1	8	15	22 29	5	12 1	9 2
		1.2.8	Incorporate PMORALG DEC into	MOEVT	PS		Х															
			MOEVT Management Team (SEDP II)																			
		1.2.9	Establish bi-monthly SEDP II review forum	PMORALG	PS			х						Х							Х	
		1.2.10	Appoint three Technical Personnel (Engineer, QS and Architect) at PMORALG	PMORALG	PS			х														
		1.2.11	Refine the exisiting job description and reporting relationshion of the SEDP II QA Coordinator	MOEVT	PS		х															
		1.2.12	Shorten the bidding document submission process: to be from PMORALG to LGAs	PMORALG	PS			х														
		1.2.13	Write a letter to introduce new changes to RAS	PMORALG	DEC		Х															
		1.2.14	Review PPA Tender Board representation to allow participation by proxy	PPRA	CEO	х																
	1.3	B Capacity E														-					-	+
		1.3.1	Conduct training programme for specialized skills (financial mgt, procurement, M&E, reportnig, general mgt and coordination and PPP)for relevant key SEDP II Teams (MOEVT & PMORALG)	MOEVT	QA-Coord			x														
		1.3.2	Identify and select responsible staff to attend training	MOEVT	DSE		x															
		1.3.3.	Identify and select responsible staff to attend training	PMORALG	DEC		X															
		1.3.3	Identify training institutions and venue	MOEVT	DSE		X															
		1.3.4	Identify training institutions and venue	PMORALG	DEC		x												3			1
																	309		7			1



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme





Basic teaching and learning materials are not in place in the average Tanzanian school today



312

burden for education has also increased

Capitation grants are not effectively reaching the students

Critical lack of books

Primary textbook availability (SACMEQ, 2007)



- Primary: 5 students per book
- Secondary: 0.5 students per book

Children sharing one book!



Annual capitation grants are budgeted for (TZS 25,000/ student in secondary and TZS 10,000/ student in primary), but grants do not reach schools in time, nor at agreed amount

The lab will ensure grants for primary and secondary reach schools as planned



Students are sending messages for help!

Mange Every thing which you want to do you have to make reseach first 1m talking that 1 means that there are no equal right according to large differentof education to schools of Tomania because the wardst school compared which with nation school thing which impossible according to the Inviroment, first I want to outline of problem which facing w- Absence of teacher and books so I wonder why the examination we are do equal with national school whose have every thing this can be Unanswered crier.

Waziri Mkuy hali nitete Sana huku hazing wating namazi shull 29 Icata nfira yana changra Kutu ferisha ' Moniba utrangatie hilo rapenia kun faida wado go setu na kisazi Kijacho's Hi Kubwa Jan Kusema Maunda andalo likilipula prulituliza ni chuphuli kubwa Cana. 314

Several efforts are made to deliver teaching & learning materials, but funds need to be released timely

Issue

Challenge

	Project	Description	Budget	Status Ok	
Secondary education	SEDP II: July 2010 – June 2015)	 Government funding with Word Bank 	Total: US \$ 164.9 million (5yrs) • WB US \$ 37.8 mil. • GoT US \$ 127.1 mil.	 Capitation grants released in 100% in 2011, 84% in 2012, 44.5% instead of 80% in 2013. Timeliness and adequacy of release is inconsistent with school requirements. 	
Primary education	BAE System	 Allocation of 18,025,000 text books, 1,153,846 million desks and 1,260,000 (teacher guides, syllabi, subject guides) to all government primary schools 75% funds for books 25% funds for desks 	 TZS 73,660,000,000 	 Contract signed with 10 book suppliers on March 11, 2013 Printing of books and delivery to schools to be completed within six months (March- Sept 2013) Tendering of desks in progress. 	
	Regular capitation grant system	 Distribution of 7,5 million text books, 840,000 dictionaries (TZS 22.856 bil.) 32,051Desk (Sh. 5 bil) Textbooks and TL materials for pupils with special needs (TZS.1.5 bil) Monitoring & evaluation of BAE system and capitation grant funds (TZS. 644 mil) 	 TZS 30,000,000,000 	 Contract arrangements underway. 315 	25

Our aspiration – Ensuring capitation grants reach schools on time and teaching & learning materials are delivered



Aspiration:

Timely release of adequate capitation grants to all secondary and primary schools

What it means in practice:

We need to address the following challenges:



-) Ensuring timely release of funds by ring-fencing the requirements, including exploring new and innovative funding sources, e.g. the "Education Investment Levy" (proposed by the resource mobilization lab)
- 2) Resolve key constraints in the current process:
 - Better transparency and monitoring of deadlines
 - Introduction of an "LGA to classroom monitoring system", to ensure books and material reach teachers and students
 - Capacity building for SMT members



What success looks like:

Adequate and timely release of capitation grants from MoF to schools, resulting in sufficient books and materials for all students and teachers



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme





Telecommunication Companies have been contributing to Education for years





The introduction of an Education Investment Levy could provide additional TZS ~158 billion



If introduced, the Education Levy will make a big difference to the availability of textbooks in schools



<u>Assumptions</u> **Primary students today:** 8.9 million pupils **Levy amount:** cumulative 158 billion TZS in 3 years **Average cost per book:** 3000 TZS



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme





SEDP II: What's the status of capitation grants

	What	When	Who	Criteria Ok
Funding availability + Release of funds	TZS 25,000 per student for all schools	Quarterly, w.e.f. 2010	MoF	Released to all LGAs in January, April, July and October
Disbursement to school accounts	Disburse funds	14 days after receipt from MoF	LGA	Disbursement effected according to number of students registered in the school
Use of funds (procurement)	Proc. guidelines: 50% (books) and 50% (material)	Open, but within the financial year	Schools and LGAs	CG guidelines Approval by School Board Contracting to supplier Payment process Receipt Filing in template on TPR
Submission of quarterly reports	Consolidated report	Quarterly	НМ	HM -> DED ->RAS -> PMO-RALG/ MoEVT - >WB
Allocation of books and materials	Books and education material received	After receipt, open	Storekeeper / responsible teacher	According to original request
Use allocated books and materials	Books and materials allocated	Immediately	Teachers and students	1:1 (Math, English, Kiswahili, Science), depends on availability and teachers' needs





SEPD II: Capitation issue analysis and solutions

	Challenge observed	Root causes	Stakeholders involved	Potential solutions
Funding availability	Inadequate funds available at required time	 Budget implementation is unpredictable 	 MoF, Planning commission 	 Make ed budget ring-fence first change item
Release of funds to LGAs	Insufficient amount and large variations in the grants sent to LGAs (per student)	 No adherence to ammitments 	 MoF 	 Release funds as per ring-fence budget
Disbursement to school accounts	Delay in disbursement to LGAs	 No adherence to CG guidelines Inaccurate student data 	 LGAs 	 Enforce accountability Put in place an effective monitoring system
Use of funds (procurement)	Funds not used according to CG guidelines / procurement process	 Lack of accountability Lack of transparency No adherence to quality assurance mechanisms 	■ H/Ms, SBs	 Enforce accountability at school level Capacity building for SB members Annually updated public list of approved and recommended text books (EMAC)
Use of books and materials	No reliable info on availability of books, sometimes kept in storage	 Lack of inventory system at school level 	■ H/Ms	 Introduce inventory system at the school level (national system) System monitoring the use of books Guidelines on easy access
Monitoring and reporting	School data not available in digital form, problematic for effective monitoring	 CG data not captured in the ESMIS 	 MoEVT (ESMIS unit) 	 CG data should be captured in ESMIS by school (not counsel level only)
Use of CG (feedback)	No effective feedback at all levels	 Instrument and mechanisms for feedback missing 	 MoEVT (ESMIS unit) 	 ESMIS to develop instruments for feedback for CG information


Five crucial meetings have taken place to ensure change happens (for construction and capitation grants)

Type of syndication	Issue for discussion	Outcome	Participants
Meeting with minister (MoEVT) PS (PMO-RALG) and top ministerial officials	 Approval of lab approach to issues (construction and capitation) Approval for meeting with technical staff (SEDP implementation team and WB) 	Lab analysis and approach were endorsed by the Minster (MoEVT)	Minister (MoEVT) PS (PMO- RALG) Commissioner (Ed), Directors (TE, SE, PE, inspectorate)
Meeting with SEDP II implementation team (MoEVT, PMO-RALG) and WB	 Status of SEDP II implementation structure and communication 	 Common understanding of issues raised Enrichment of solutions proposed 	SEPD II team (MoEVT, PMO- RALG, WB)
Meeting commission and MoEVT directors	 Finalization of solutions 	 Consensus on the solutions proposed Clarity on reporting structure 	Commission directors (SE, PE, TE, inspectorate)
Meeting with SEDP II implementation team (MoEVT, PMO-RALG) and WB	 Sharing of proposed solutions and KPIs 	 Consensus on the solutions proposed and KPIs 	SEDP II team (MoEVT, PMO- RALG, WB)
Meeting with PPRA	 Delays of procurement 	 Consensus proposed solutions 	Chief Executive officer, PPRA



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme





Key initiatives to move forwards with SEDP II capitation grants (detailed in 3 feet plans)

(1) Improve capitation grant	Time	Responsibility
 (1) Improve capitation grant Make education budget first charge item and ring-fence it (TZS 25,000 per child per year) Solicit additional funds from DPs LGAs to seek alternative sources of funding to support education Seek internal alternative sources of funding 	Q4 Q4 Q4 Q4	PS, MoF PS, PMO-RALG TEA
(2) PMO-RALG to prepare and timely submit list of students/schools to MoF for timely and adequate release of CG by March based on data in TSS form	Q4	DEC, PMO-RALG
 (3) Put in place effective CG monitoring system from LGAs to classrooms including reporting back on the use of CG in order to enforce accountability Release, timing, and amount of funding from LGAs to schools Procurement process at school level Annual school stock taking Transparent data reporting system Review monitoring tool 	Q4	DEC, PMO-RALG
 (4) Capacity building for school board members and SMT Establish annual LGAs dissemination forum 	Q4	LGAs (DEO)
 Training of statistics and logistics officers on use of data collection software 	Q4	DEC (PMO- RALG)
 Acquire computers in all remaining LGAs 	Q4	QA coordinator (MoEVT)



Implementation Programme 2013 – SEDP II capitation grants (1/2)

-								2013																									
								Ар		M			Jur			Jul			A			Se				Oct		N			Dec		
#	lni#	Sub-	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15	22 29	96	13 2	20 27	3	10 17	24	18	15	22 2	95	12 1	9 26	52	9 16	6 23	307	14	212	84	11 18	25 2	2 9	16	23
1	Impro	ove SED	P II Cap	bitation Grant																													
	1.	.1 Enhai	nce Fur	nding Availability for Education Se	ctor																												
			1.1.1	Make Education budget first charge item and ring fence it	MOF	PS							x																				
			1.1.2	Solicit additional funds from DPs	MOF	PS			х																								
			1.1.3	LGAs to seek alternative sources of funding to support Education Sector	PMORALG	PS			x																								
			1.1.4	Seek internal alternative sources of funding Education Sector	MOF	PS		Х																									
			1.1.5	Conduct syndication with MOF - PS and Planning Commission - ES for Budget clafication and commitiment	Education Lab	Education lab	Х																										
	1.	.2 Time	y relea	ase of adequate CG																										П			
			1.2.1	Prepare and timely submit list of students/schools to MoF based on data in TSS form	MOEVT	Head ESMIS		Х																									
			1.2.2	Timely release adequate CG to LGAs according to TSS data	MOF	Budget Commission		х								х)	×							
			1.2.3	Timely release adequate CG to Schools according to TSS data	LGAs	DED			х)	ĸ									X							



Implementation Programme 2013 – SEDP II capitation

ants	5 (4						-							_			2013	-						_				
		-				Apr		May			JN		Jul	B - B		Au			ep			Oct			ov		Dec	-
# Sub-	·i#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 2:	2-29	5 13	5 20 2	273		7 24	18	715 7	22.29	5 1	2 19	26-2	.g	16 2	3 30	·7 ·14	1 21	284	1111	8 25	2 9	16
1.3 Stren	gthen (G monitoring systems from LGA	s to Classrooms																									
		Review the exisiting monitoring and evaluation system	MOEVT	DPP			x																					
		Conduct M&E to enforce accountability at all levels : (release, procurement, stock taking ,utilization and disagregated data)	MOEVT	QA-Coord						Х								х									х	
		Establish Annual LGAs dissemination forum for the M&E findings	PMORALG	DEC																								
		Conduct training of SMT and School Board in Financial Magt and procurement	LGAs	DEO				x																				
		Identify and select responsible staff and School Board Members to attend training from all Schools	LGAs	DEO-SEC		×																						
		Identify training institutions and venue	LGAs	DEO-SEC		Х																						
		Acquire Computers and install data collection software to assist the remaing LGAs	MOEVT	QA-Coord								х																
		Conduct tendering to acquire 64 computers for 64 LGAs	MOEVT	Head-PMU		Х	X	хх	X 1	хх	X																	
	1.3.9	Prepare and sign contract	MOEVT	PS							X)	X																
		Conduct training of Statistics and Logistic Officers in the use of data collection software	PMORALG	DEC								х																
		Select 132 SLOs to attend training	PMORALG	DEC							х)	x															-	
	1.3.12	Identify training venue	PMORALG	DEC						X																		1

Key initiatives to move forwards with PEDP III capitation grants (detailed in 3 feet plans)

Ac	tivity	Time	Responsibility
1.	Prepare and timely submit list of pupils/schools to MoF, based on registered number of pupils	March (every year)	DEC (PMO-RALG)
2.	Timely release of adequate CG (40%) to PMO-RALG according to number of registered pupils	Quarterly, (July, Oct, Jan, Apr)	Budget commission (MoF)
3.	Timely release of adequate CG (60%) to LGAs according to number of registered pupils	Quarterly, (July, Oct, Jan, Apr)	Budget commission (MoF)
4.	Timely procurement and distribution of books to schools according to registered number of pupils	September (every year)	DEC (PMO-RALG)
5.	Timely procurement of non-textual materials and distribution to pupils according to the established needs	September (every year)	Head teacher (primary school)
			329 70 25

Implementation Programme 2013 – PEDP III capitation grants

						-						20)13						
						Apr	May	/ J	un	Jul		Aug	Se	ep	00	t	Nov	Dec	
# Initia#	Sub-initiativ # Acti	vity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22 2	961	3 20 27 3	10 17 24	1 8	15 22 29	5 12 1	19 26 2	9 16 2	23 30 7	14 21 28	4 11 18	25 2 9	16 23
1 Improv	e PEDP Capitation Grant																		
1	1 Timely release of PEDP I	II adequate CG																	
	pup	pare and timely submit list of ils/schools to MoF based on stered number of pupils	PMO-RALG	DEC	20)13 ta	ask is	alread	y compl	eted									
	to P	ely release of adequate CG (40%) MO-RALG according to number of stered pupils	MOF	Budget Commissioner						X									
	LGA	ely release adequate CG (60%) to s according to number of stered pupils	MOF	Budget Commissioner						x									
	of b	ely procurement and distribution ooks to Schools according to stered number of pupils	PMO-RALG	DEC										x					
	mat	ely procurement of Non textual erials and distribution to pupils rding to the established needs	Schools	Head Teachers										X					





Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme





The teacher profession is not considered attractive by the general public – hence the best talent do not become teachers or stay long in the profession

Common saying in Common saying in Sayan S



* English meaning: Did you to get a job, even a teacher!

The average teacher in the Tanzanian school is not motivated to deliver quality teaching

- Surveys reflect low motivation
 - Only 27-39% of teachers are satisfied and committed to the teacher profession
- The strikes in 2008 and 2012 signals that situation is critical
- Significant number of teacher candidates do not start teaching after college:
 - 2,609 of teachers (11%) posted did not report (2012)
 - Teacher attrition is poor: 33,1% (558)
 left the profession in 2011 (BEST, 2012)







SOURCE: HakiElimu, Are Our Teachers Motivated and Qualified to Teach, 2011; PMO-RALG; Sanders and Rivers 'Cumulative and residual effects on future student academic achievement', 1996

Focus groups with teachers helped us uncover why the motivation is so low...

Insights from focus group with teachers, 20th March 2013

Challenging working conditions	 Shortage of teaching and learning materials and facilities Overcrowded classrooms and shortage of teachers Poor readiness of students to learn (many learning gaps from prior levels) Little support from parents in children learning and disciplinary matters Not respected by the Community at large
Lack of recognition from the Government	 Persisting conflict between teachers and the Government Many teachers are in a "go-slow" strike due to long unmet demands High stress level is due to several factors: Low salary
	 Not respected by employers – use of harsh language Unpaid outstanding claims for long periods of time Poor living conditions Unsystematic promotions Sometimes expectations to teach subjects without having the knowledge Teachers believe 85% of students' poor performance is caused by teachers living under stress
Lack of support to learn and improve	 Inadequate provision of INSET Lack of competency, especially in ICT



Salary for teachers are low compared to other public employees, which makes the profession unattractive



- The NKRA Lab will not resolve the challenging salary conditions of teachers, but strongly encourages the Government and Ministry to look closely into the teacher monetary conditions
- Over time, improving monetary and non-monetary conditions will turn around the general perception of the teacher profession and attract and retain the best talent for teaching

Several schools are under resourced with teachers...

Number of schools by Pupil-Teacher Ratio in secondary education



SOURCE: BEST 2012; NECTA

...but it's important to bear in mind that enough teachers alone is not the a guarantee for high quality education

Distribution of secondary schools by performance and teacher availability¹

Secondary school



Hardship allowances will incentivize good teachers to settle in hard to reach areas

What is a hardship allowance?	 Money paid to a teacher working in hard to reach schools to cater for transport and other costs incurred during travel to collect salaries and accessing other social services 	Next steps The lab will not look into the details of hardship
		allowances, but has
How will it increase teachers in hard to reach areas?	 Teachers will be motivated and accept to work in hard to reach schools Retention of teachers 	developed a high level plan of the activities that must happen for
What must happen to introduce hardship allowances?	 Identify hard to reach schools Identify which has teachers and which lack teachers Communicate with teachers in writing about payment conditions, and process allowance through LAWSON Identify teachers who are willing to move to the schools that lack teachers under the new hardship allowance scheme 	implementation
Who is responsible for making it happen?	 Owner: PS PMO-RALG Implementers: Directors in the LGAs Decision makers: PS PO-PSM, PS PMO-RALG and MoF 	



Our aspiration – Raise motivation to deliver through acknowledgement of the teachers



Aspiration:

Achieve a visible change in the perception of teachers among the Government officials and the general public. This will increase the motivation of teachers to drive the quality transformation, and longer term make the teacher profession a highly attractive job for the best talent in Tanzania



What it means in practice:

- Start the Government and public attitude transformation towards better teacher appreciation and recognition, through targeted positive teacher communication and dialogue
- As budgets are tight, ensure leveraging all non-monetary benefits that matters to teachers. This effort could be extended through a second teacher "mini-lab"
- Pay teachers all approved outstanding claims, and prevent future accumulation



What success looks like:

- All outstanding claims be paid and no accumulation beyond 3 months with effect from July 2013
- Teacher dialogue ongoing in a collaborative way, with a positively engaged public



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme





The lab will resolve all outstanding claims, and reduce the handling time going forward





Low volume

High volume

Outstanding claims affect ~10% of the teacher workforce

Outstanding	teacher claims as of April 2013	TZS
A Salary Claims	 I. 21,075 teachers in PMO-RALG II. Teachers in MoEVT Sub-total 	14,333,989,456 ~5,000,000,000 19,333,989,456
B Non Salary Claims		
	viii. Medical care allowances Sub total Non-salary total	115,778,918 2,540,480,151 6,470,074,772

Estimate total claims reported to the lab

= TZS 25.8 billion

All claims must be cleared again, as it **affects** ~10% of the teacher workforce

A significant effort was done in 2011 to clear all outstanding claims (paid out in December 2012), but since then new claims have accumulated

SOURCE: MoEVT; PMO-RALG



Shortening and tracking the process of outstanding claims is critical to prevent similar accumulation again

4 elements will help resolving the number of outstanding claims:

- Improving the process of handling outstanding claims
- 2 Improving the initial process that causes the claims, so a lower volume of claims arise
- **3** Tracking of the claims in the pipeline, to make sure they are not "stuck" in the process
 - Ensuring funding is allocated to pay the claims as they arise

4



1 Modifying the claim processes could reduce the end-to-end handling time

Key challenges

Poor efficiency in the initial handling by Ensure sufficient resources at DAHRM Promotion DAHRM and LAWSON update by the and accounting unit to handle claims claims account unit Stricter time setting for the DAHRM and (MoEVT) accounting unit steps Delays typically occur for payments to Ensure line item for claims in the budget **Promotion** be conducted by MoF to the DED claims (PMO-RALG) Unnecessary process step, e.g. claim Change process so that claims go goes from head of school to WEC to straight from head of schools to the **Recruitment** DED DEO (no need to pass through WEC) Record disturbance and subsistence Record disturbance and subsistence allowances needs before the teacher allowance needs from the teacher Transfer transfers before the transfer takes place Unnecessary process step, e.g. claim Change process so that claims go In-service goes from head of school to WEC to straight from head of schools to the DFD training DEO (no need to pass through WEC) Insufficient funds for transfers



IDEAS TO BE DISCUSSED AND AGREED

Suggested process improvements

2 Modifying the processes causing the claims will reduce volumes

IDEAS TO BE DISCUSSED AND AGREED

	Key challenges	Suggested process improvements
Promotion claims (MoEVT)	 Many stakeholders have to be involved (long chain) makes the process take time 	 Shorten the process steps by creating TSD desk at MoEVT
	 Inadequate funds to bring the TSD 	• PMO-RALG to support TSD with funds
Promotion claims (PMO-RALG)	committee together at district level to review and agree on the teacher promotion list (e.g. meetings supposed	to conduct the critical meetings on time (estimated TZS 1.8 billion needed for all TSDs to meet 4 times per year)
	to happen every quarter, but typically happens once a year due to lack of funds)	
Recruitment	 Gathering correct data/information delays the process Poor process efficiency in general 	• -
Transfer	 No adherence to existing circular on transfers to be effected upon availability of funds 	 Enforce accountability and respect of following existing circular of transfers



3 A structured claim reporting system will create transparency and allow easy claim volume monitoring





4 Ensuring allocation of funds from MoF is critical – without a ring-fenced budget, claims will accumulate again

- Lack of funds and slow handling process at MoF is considered one of the most important challenges for claims to be resolved timely
- If there is no money and financial commitment behind this effort, the list of claims will yet another time accumulate...
- If there are no funds available, this initiative should not be communicated to the teachers in a strong manner, as false promises will not benefit anyone...



Owners and critical stakeholders for success

Key stakeholders for success

Sub-initiative	Owner	Implementers	Syndication/decision/					
Payment of salary and non-salary claims for teachers under PMO- RALG	PS PMO-RALG	 Director - Education coordinator 	PS PMO-RALGPS MoF					
Payment of salary and non-salary claims for teachers under MoEVT	 PS MoEVT 	 DAHRM (Director of Admin and Human Resources Management) 	PS MoEVTPS MoF					
Elimination of root causes of further claims	PS MoEVTPS PMO-RALG	PS MoEVTPS PMO-RALG	PS MoEVTPS PMO-RALG					



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme





Several non-monetary items will improve the motivation of teachers

Importance to teachers	High	 S Provision of mobile bank services Letter/card of appreciation from DEOs to teachers Certificates for high performing teachers Community involvement boost Key leaders visiting meaningful number of schools 	 Personal letter to all teachers from the Minister Press release to all teachers by the Minister stating the importance of teachers and what the government is doing to improve the conditions Education and importance of teachers and transformation plans incorporated into the President's monthly speech and regional speeches Update DEO's in annual DEO meeting of key changes and how they can help Elements must be incorporated into the communications plan
	Low	High	Low
		High Complexity/cost of	Low

Complexity/cost of implementation



Detailed solutions

What will be different?

Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme





Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims (1/4)

																			2	013										
									Apr	r	Vlay		Jun		Ju	ul		A	lug		Sep)		Oc	t	P	lov		Dec	
# In ve	itiati e	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution		In lab	15 22	29 6	13	20 27	731	.0 17	24 1	8	15 22	31 5	12	19 26	5 2 9	9 16	23 3	10 7	14 21	L 28 4	11	18 25	29	16 23
10			Claims																											
		1.1	Initiate	paymer	nts for the non-salary claims																									
				1.1.1	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under MoEVT	MoEVT	PS		Хх																					
				1.1.2	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under PMO		DEC PMO-RALG		хх																					
				1.1.3	Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from MoEVT) for the Minister to have a meeting with MoF to explain the case and criticality. This should include both salary and non-salary related claims in one meeting rather than 2	MoEVT	PS		x x																					
				1.1.4	Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from PMO-RALG) to be included in the meeting with MoF (outliend above)	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG		xx																					
				1.1.5	Meeting with Minister of MoEVT, PO- PSM, and MoF to explain criticality, plan and need for securing funds	MoEVT	Minister			x																				
				1.1.6	PMO-RALG to facilitate syndication meeting with MoEVT and TTU to verify lists	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																				
				1.1.7	Lab members to inform TTU	Lab Members		х																						
				1.1.8	Submission of claims from MoEVT to PO- PSM	MoEVT	PS			,	ĸ																			
				1.1.9	Submission of claims from PMO-RALG to PO-PSM	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			,	ĸ																			
				1.1.10	Verify/Approval of Claims	PO-PSM	PS				x																			



Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims





Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims (3/4)

																	201	3											
									Apr	Ν	Лау		Jun		Jul			Au	g	5	бер		0)ct	Ν	lov	D)ec	
# In ve	tiati	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29 6	13	20 27	3 1(0 17 24	41	8 15	22 3:	15	12 19	26 2	9	16 23	30 7	14 2	1 28 4	11 1	8 25 2	9 1	6 23
					Payment made to teachers through bank																								
				1.2.10	account	LGAs							x	хх	:														
				ľ	Education Delivery Unit to Request to																								
					issue list of payments to ensure what has																								
					been paid is according to agreement																								
					from National Internal Auditor	National Inte	rnal auditor											x											
		1.3	Eliminat	e root c	auses for further claims by improving the p	processes																							
					Set up meeting to finally decide on																								
					process changes (suggested by the lab)																								
					so implementation can happen. Meeting																								
					chaired by the PS of MoEVT, including																								
				1.3.1	DEC PMO-RALG	Education del	ivery unit		x	x																			
				ľ.,	PMO-RALG DEC goes back to the																								
					organization, informs PS and together																								
					informs all involved stakeholders of the																								
				1.3.2	changes	PMO-RALG	PS			<u> </u>	сх																		
				ſ	PS MoEVT goes back to organization and																								
					informs all involved stakeholders of the																								
				1.3.3	changes	MoEVT	PS			×	СХ																		
					Conduct follow up review with the PS of																								
					MoEVT to ensure changes has been																								
				1.3.4	effected for the MoEVT process	Education del	ivery unit						х		х	_													
				ĺ.	Conduct follow up review with DED of																								
					PMO-RALG to ensure changes has been																								
					effected for the PMO-RALG process	Education del	•						х		х	_													
		1.4	Establish	report	ing structure to make sure transparency or	number of cla	ims and trackin	g against	KPIs							_													
					Review (and adjust if needed) the PMO-																								
					RALG reporting system proposed by the																								
				1.4.1	lab	PMO-RALG	DEC		хх							_													
					Review (and adjust if needed) the MoEVT																								
				1.4.2	reporting system proposed by the lab	MoEVT	PS	_	хх							_			_									\downarrow	\square
					Develop reporting template for PMO-																								
				1.5.2	RALG and MoEVT claims registration	Education del	ivery unit			хх	(



Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims (4/4)

																				20	013										
_									Ар	r	Ma	ay	J	un		Jul			A	ug		Sep)		00	t	N	lov	ſ	Dec	
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15	22 2	96	13 20	27 3	10	17 24	4 1	8 15	5 22	31 5	12	19 26	2 9	9 16	5 23 3	80 7	14 21	1 28 4	11 1	8 25 2	9 1	16 23
		1.5	Quarter	y repor	ting of claims from PMO-RALG																										
				r	All DEOs fills in tempate based on current																										
				1.6.1	situation	DEOs	DEOs								хх	1							хх						1	хх	
				•	DEOs sends filled in templates to RAS,																										
				1.6.2	who compiles into one file	RAS										x								x							x
				•	RAS sends compiled file to PMO-RALG																										
				1.6.3	and Education delivery unit	PMO-RALG	DEC										x								x						x
		1.6	Fill in firs	st repor	ting in MoEVT																										
				r	DAHRM fills in first template based on																										
				1.7.1	current situation	DAHRM								x	хх	:															
				r	DAHRM sends file to PS and Education																										
				1.7.2	delivery unit	DAHRM									x	:															
				•	If needed, feedback to be provided to																										
					ensure next reporting cycle takes into																										
				1.7.3	account required changes	Education del	ivery unit									x	x														
		1.7	Quarter	y repor	ting of claims from MoEVT																										
				•	DAHRM fills in first template based on																										
				1.8.1	current situation	DAHRM																	x	x	x					x	x x
				r	DAHRM sends file to PS and Education				П																						
				1.8.2	delivery unit	DAHRM																			x						x



Implementation Programme 2013 – Hardship allowances

																	201	-						
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiati ve	#		Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	Apr 15 22		May		un 10 17	Ju 7 24 1			lug 12 19	Sep		Oct 30 7 14		OV	Dec	16 23
1	Hardsh	ip all	owance	s																				
		1.1	Facilitat	e the	hardship allowance process																			
				1.1.1	Finalize and syndicate list of hard to reach schools in Primary and Secondary (PS PO-PSM, PS PMO- RALG)	PMO-RALG	DEC		x x											not p al				
				1.1.2	Finalize recommended amount per teacher, number of teachers affected (list of names), hard to reach schools that lack teachers (e.g. positions that must be filled), and total budget implications	PMO-RALG	DEC			x	xxx	¢x				hig	gh l	-	l ste	pre eps on	-			
					PMO-RALG PS issues meeting with MoF, PS PO-PSM to clarify budgets and feasibility of funds	PMO-RALG	PS					x												
				1.1.4	If funds are approved, inform affected teachers in the hard to reach areas regarding new conditions	PMO-RALG	DEC						x x											
				1.1.5	Initiate hardship allowance process thorugh regular payment process for existing teachers in hard to reach areas									x x	x x	× × >	(
				1.1.6	Identify potential teachers for reallocation under the new allowance conditions (more attractive than before)	PMO-RALG	DEC						x x	x x	хх									
					Propose teahcer re-allocations and re-deploy according to new conditions	PMO-RALG	DEC									x	(x	хх	x				



Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

vísion and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIS, communication plan and funding requirements

2+2

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

Content of this sub-chapter



Governance structure

Key performance indicators (KPIs)

Communication plan

Funding requirements


Due to importance, the Education MDU could benefit from having a "special" position under the Minister





For successful implementation, the NKRA lab recommends establishing the **NKRA Steering NKRA** Steering Committee

following Education **Ministry Delivery Unit**

coordination



What roles will the different players have?





Content of this sub-chapter



Governance structure

Key performance indicators (KPIs)

Communication plan

Funding requirements



Our initiatives aspire to bring the following change

	Initiative	Headline KPI	2013	2014	2015
1	Official school ranking	 School ranking published 	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	School incentive scheme	 Number of pri. & sec. schools rewarded for >10% improvement 	4000	4000	4000
3	School improvement toolkit	 Number of head teachers toolkit Number of school heads with toolkit 	15525 3510	- -	- -
4	National 3R assessment	 Minimum % of primary schools conducting the 3R assessment 	10%²	10% ¹	10% ¹
5	3R teacher training	 Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology 3R results improvement in schools with trained teachers 	6167 N/A	6167 Yes²	0 Yes²
6	STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)	 Number of primary schools conducting STEP Number of secondary schools conducting STEP 	0 2048	6167 1000	5000 1000
7	Capitation grants	 % of schools (primary and secondary) timely receiving agreed capitation grants 	100%	100%	100%
8	Basic facilities construction	 Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed 	264	528	408
9	Teacher motivation	 Number of outstanding claims older than 3 months 	0	0	0

1 Exact % might be adjusted marginally depending on outcome of the instrument assessment

2 Target to be set based on the first 3R assessment in 2013

Overall lab target:

Improved quality of primary and secondary education:

- 60% pass rates in 2013
- 70% pass rates in 2014
- >80% pass rates in 2014

 3R transparency and increasing skills



Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (1/5)

EDUCATI	ON					KPI (Quantitative)	Logistics			
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	Frequency (time)	Source	
Toplin	e Leading In	dicators								
T1	Pass rates	Overall lab objective	MoEVT	% pass rates in the natonal PSLE exam	%	60 %	70 %	80 %	Annually (December)	NECTA
Т2	Pass rates	Overall lab objective	MoEVT	% pass rates in the natonal CSEE exam	%	60 %	70 %	80 %	Annually (January)	NECTA

DUCAT	ION						KPI (Quantitative)	Logisti	cs
KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
Of	ficial school	ranking								
	Catogory	published by December (ran according to GPA improvem		PSLE school ranking results officially published by December (ranked according to GPA improvement)	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Annually (December)	NECTA
	Transparency	Official school ranking	NECTA	CSEE school ranking results officially published by January (ranked according to GPA improvement)	Yes/No	N/A	Yes	Yes	Annually (January)	NECTA
2 Sc	hool incenti	ves scheme								
	Incentives	School incentive scheme	MoEVT	Number of primary schools receiving their reward within 2 months after the ranking annoncement	#	3000	3000	3000	Annual (February)	DEC, PMO-RALG
	Incentives	School incentive scheme	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools receiving their reward within 2 months after the ranking annoncement	#	1000	1000	1000	Annual (April)	DEC, PMO-RALC
Sc	hool improv	ement toolkit				·				
	Support	School improvement toolkit	PMO-RALG	Number of primary head teachers in public schools trained with school toolkit	#	15525	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALO
	Support	School improvement toolkit	MoEVT	% of primary schools with toolkit	#	100 %	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALO
	Support	School improvement toolkit	PMO-RALG	Number of secondary head teachers in public schools trained with school toolkit	#	3510	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALC
	Support	School improvement toolkit	MoEVT	% of secondary schools with toolkit	#	100 %	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALO



Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (2/5)

EDUCATIO	N				KPI (Quantitative)		Logistics					
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source		
4 3R	3R assessment											
1	Transparency	3R assessment in Standard II		% of schools participating in the national sample based 3R assessment for standard II	%	10%	10 %	10 %	Annually (December)	MoEVT		
5 3R	teacher trai	ning										
1	Support	C		Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology	#	6167	6167	0	Monthly	Trainer attendance sheet to MoEVT		
2	Support	3R teacher training	-	% increase in 3R assessment results in schools with 3R trained teachers	#				Annually, 1 month after 3R assessment	MoEVT		



Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (3/5)

EDUCAT	ION	KPI (Quantitative)						e)	Logistics				
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source			
6A ST	EP Primary	(numbers are not cumula	ative)										
1	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary schools conducting enrichment classes in line with new methodology	#	0	6167	5000	Monthly (from February)	HOS report to DEOs, REOs, Primary Education Department/ M&E			
2	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	% of primary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%	%	20 %	50 %	80 %	Annually (December)	NECTA data, M&E unit analysis			
3	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers			
4	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes	#	18501	15000	15000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers			
5	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Kiswahili	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers			
6	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in English	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers			
7	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Math	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers			
8	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary schools receiving practice exam questions (with model answers) for years 2008-2012 for Kiswahili, English and Math	#	16331	N/A	N/A	June 2013	HOS report to DEOs, REOs, Primary Education Department			



Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (4/5)

EDUCA	TION KPI (Quantitative)						:)	Logist	tics	
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
6B S [.]	TEP Second	ary (Numbers are not cun	nulative)							
1	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools conducting enrichment classes in line with new methodology	#	2048	1000	1000	Monthly (from July)	HOS report to DEOs, REOs, Secondary Education Department/ M&E
2	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	% of secondary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%	%	N/A	60 %	80 %	Annually (February)	NECTA data, M&E unit analysis
3	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
4	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes	#	8192	4000	4000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
5	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Kiswahili	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
6	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in English	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
7	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Math	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
8	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Biology	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers



Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (5/5)

EDUCAT	ION	KPI (Quantitative)								CS
‡ KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
Toplin	ne Leading I	ndicators								
7 Ba	sic facility	construction								
1	Support	Basic facility construction	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed	#	264	528	408	Bi-annually (September 2013, March 2014, September 2015)	SEDP II team
2 0 Ca	Support	Basic facility construction	MoEVT	Number of contracts awarded for school facilities construction	#	528	408	N/A	Bi-annually (September 2013, March 2014)	SEDP II team
8 Ca	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of secondary schools timely receiving agreed capitation grants from LGAs	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 14, October 14, January 14, April 14)	SEPD II team
2	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of LGAs receiving adequate capitation grants on time (25.000 shilling/student per secondary school)	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 7, October 7, January 7, April 7)	SEPD II team
3	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of primary schools timely receiving agreed capitation grants from LGAs	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 14, October 14, January 14, April 14)	PEDP III team
4	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of required funds timely received by PMO-RALG as capitation grants for primary schools	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 14, October 14, January 14, April 14)	PEDP III team
9) T	eacher mo	tivation								
1	Teacher conditions	Teacher motivation	PMO-RALG	Number of outstanding PMO-RALG teacher claims older than 3 months	#	0	0	0	Quarterly (July, October, January, April)	PMO-RALG (new reporting system)
2	Teacher conditions	Teacher motivation	MoEVT	Number of outstanding MoEVT teacher claims older than 3 months	#	0	0	0	Quarterly (July, October, January, April)	MoEVT (new reporting system)
5	Teacher conditions	Teacher motivation	MoEVT	Hardship allowances introduced	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	July	PMO-RALG



Content of this sub-chapter



Communication plan

Governance structure

Funding requirements



A successful transformation requires clear communication

Target audience	Ideas for key messages									
All MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees	 Information of the BRN quality transformation and initiatives (what will happen, by when, and what is expected from each employee) 									
Head of schools and head teachers	 The Government has initiated a quality transformation and you are key agents for change The Government will assist you; This involves rewarding improvement, and giving better support in the following way 									
Teachers	 The government is listening and taking teacher concerns seriously We deeply value our teachers, and you are the most important people in building our next generation of kids The government is doing a set of initiatives (BRN initiatives) to help improve your conditions, and also hope to see your commitment 									
Teacher Union	 The government is listening and taking teacher concerns seriously To improve the situation, the Government has launched the BRN quality transformation, which must be implemented in tight collaboration with teachers and union to succeed 									
General public	 No more 2012 level exam results! The government is taking quality of education very seriously, and has initiated the BRN quality transformation programme (targets, what to expect etc.) 									



Elements to consider in the overall communication plan

communication plan		_				
Milestone	Description	MoEVT/ PMO-RALG	Head of schools	Teachers	Union	Public
Internal BRN information	E-mail to all MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees informing of BRN plans	\checkmark				
Release of the 2012 exam results commission report	Release of results identifying main causes of the exam results drop in 2012. Use this occasion to communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results again	~	~	 Image: A start of the start of	~	~
Minister press conference	Reinforce the message of the BRN quality transformation and targets		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Global Action Week	Speech by the Education minister on the Global Action Week expressing teacher appreciation and support		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
World Teacher's Day	Speech by the President expressing appreciation and support to teachers, with potential announcement of a small 2 week "teacher conditions" lab		✓	~	~	
Minister letter to all teachers	Sending of a personal letter from the Minister to all unions, schools and teachers		\checkmark	\checkmark	✓	
Bi-weekly internal updates	Bi-weekly Minister update e-mail to all Ministry employees	\checkmark				
Bi-weekly press conference informing of BRN progress	Bi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of the BRN initiatives		✓	~	~	
	Milestone Internal BRN information Release of the 2012 exam results commission report Minister press conference Global Action Week World Teacher's Day Minister letter to all teachers Bi-weekly internal updates Bi-weekly press conference informing of BRN	MilestoneDescriptionInternal BRN informationE-mail to all MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees informing of BRN plansRelease of the 2012 exam results commission reportRelease of results identifying main causes of the exam results drop in 2012. Use this occasion to communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results againMinister press conferenceReinforce the message of the BRN quality transformation and targetsGlobal Action WeekSpeech by the Education minister on the Global Action Week expressing teacher appreciation and supportWorld Teacher's DaySpeech by the President expressing appreciation and support to teachers, with potential announcement of a small 2 week "teacher conditions" labMinister letter to all updatesSending of a personal letter from the Minister update e-mail to all Ministry employeesBi-weekly press conference informing of BRNBi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of the	Milestone Internal BRN informationDescriptionMOEV17 PMO-RALG employees informing of BRN plansRelease of the 2012 exam results commission reportRelease of results identifying main causes of the exam results drop in 2012. Use this occasion to communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results againImage: Communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results againMinister press ConferenceReinforce the message of the BRN quality transformation and targetsGlobal Action WeekSpeech by the Education minister on the Global Action Week expressing teacher appreciation and supportWorld Teacher's DaySpeech by the President expressing appreciation and support to teachers, with potential announcement of a small 2 week "teacher conditions" labMinister letter to all teachersBi-weekly Minister update e-mail to all Ministry employeesBi-weekly press conference informing of BRNBi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of the	MilestoneDescriptionMoc V1/ PMO-RALG schoolsHead of schoolsInternal BRN informationE-mail to all MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees informing of BRN plansImage: Complex	MilestoneDescriptionModeV1/ PMO-RALG schoolsHead of PMO-RALG schoolsTeachersInternal BRN informationE-mail to all MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees informing of BRN plansImage: Comparison of the this will prevent 2012. Use this occasion to communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results againImage: Comparison of the comparison of the this will prevent 2012 results againMinister press conferenceReinforce the message of the BRN quality transformation and targetsImage: Comparison of the the this will prevent 2012 results againImage: Comparison of the teacher of the comparison of the the this will prevent 2012 results againImage: Comparison of the comparison o	Milestone Internal BRN InformationDescriptionMOUST and PMO-RALG schoolsPMO-RALG schoolsTeachersUnionRelease of the 2012 exam results commission reportRelease of results identifying main causes of the exam results drop in 2012. Use this occasion to communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results againImage: Communicate the BRN quality transformation and targetsMinister press ConferenceReinforce the message of the BRN quality transformation and targetsImage: Communicate the BRN quality transformation and targetsImage: Communicate the BRN quality transformation and targetsWorld Teacher's DaySpeech by the Education minister on the Global Action Week expressing teacher appreciation and supportImage: Communicate the pressing teacher conditions" labMinister letter to all teachersSending of a personal letter from the Minister to all unions, schools and teachersImage: Communicate the all teachersBi-weekly internal updatesBi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of theImage: Communicate the progress of theBi-weekly press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of theImage: Communicate the progress of theBi-weekly press conferenceBi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of theBi-weekly press conferenceBi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of the <t< td=""></t<>

Target audience

FOR THE COMMS

DEPARTMENT

Implementation Plan 2013 – Communication

							2013																								
								Apr		Ma	у	J	un		Jul			A	ug		Sep)		0	ct		No	v	D	ec	
#	Initiativ e	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	In lab	15 2	2 29	6 1	13 20	27 3	10	17 2	4 1	8 1	5 22	31 5	12	19 20	5 2 9	9 16	5 23	30 7	14	21 28	3 4 1	11 18	25 2	9 1	6 23
1	Commu	nicat	ion plan to te	eachers																											
		1.1	Communica	tion pla	n																										
					The Education delivery unit shares																										
					the plan suggested by the lab to	Education																									
				1.1.1	the Minister and PS for input	delivery unit		x	x																						
				1	The Education delivery unit																										
					finalizes the suggested plan from																										
					the delivery lab together the	Education																									
				1.1.2	Government communication unit	delivery unit		2	хх																						
				1	The Education delivery unit takes																										
					the plan to the Minster and PS for																										
					approval (the communication unit	Education																									
				1.1.3	should join the meeting)	delivery unit			x																						
				1	Once approved, plan is handed																										
					over and executed by the	Government																									
					communication unit, followed up	communicatio																									
				1.1.4	by the Education Delivery Unit	ns unit				х	хх	x >	κх	xx	сх	хх	x	хх	x	хх	х	хх	х	хх	x	x x	х	хх	x x	x :	(X
					Every month the Education																										
					Delivery Unit sits down with the																										
					Government Communication Unit																										
					to review plan and make	Education																									
				1.4.5	modifications as needed	delivery unit						x		>	(x		x				x		x			x		x



Content of this sub-chapter



Governance structure

Key performance indicators (KPIs)

Communication plan

Funding requirements



The lab initiatives require ~200 billion TZS – Innovative sources and DP support to be clarified

Total DE required

Potential DP support to be agreed

2013/2014 budget requirements, TZS billion



1 Contains an estimate for outstanding teacher claims (21.000), which is currently under review to quantify exact amount

2 The following exchange rates are applied: TZS/USD: 1705, USD/GBP: 1,52

3 Ongoing project, where some funds could be allocated to the BRN iniatives



Budget requirements over the next 3 years, assuming no support or Education Levy



2013/2014 budget requirements, TZS billion





Overall Budget Request for Lab initiatives for 2013

			TZS million	
No	Initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1A	STEP Primary– Teacher training	6,300		6,300
1B	STEP Primary– Enrichment classes	7,245		7,245
2A	STEP Secondary – Teacher training	4,250		4,250
2B	STEP Secondary – Enrichment classes	5,900		5,900
3	3R assessment	681		681
4	3R teacher training	3,417		3,417
5	Official School Ranking	839		839
6	School incentive scheme	1,615.7		1,615.7
7	School Improvement toolkit	456.4		456.4
8	Capitation grants	98,470		98,470
9	Basic facility construction		30,000	30,000
10	Teacher motivation	25,000		25.000
		164,174.1	30,000	194,174.1



Initiative #1: STEP Primary

Teach	er training	TZS million									
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL							
1	Train the trainer	300		300							
2	Trainers train teachers	6,000		6,000							
		6,300		6,300							

Enrichment classes		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Teachers conduct test exam, marks and item analysis	1,045		1,045
2	Teachers conduct enrichment classes	6,000		6,000
3	Monitoring & Evaluation of Programme	200		200
		7,254		7,254



Initiative #2: STEP Secondary

Teacher training		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Train the trainer	250		250
2	Trainers train teachers	4,000		4,000
		4,250		4,250

Enrichment classes		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
3	Teachers conduct test exam, marks and item analysis	700		700
4	Teachers conduct enrichment classes	5,000		5,000
5	Monitoring & Evaluation of Programme	200		200
		5,900		5,900



Initiative #3: 3R assessment

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Develop and print instrument	183		183
2	Design execution for assessment	4.6		4.6
3	Train the trainers and school inspectors for execution	94.8		94.8
4	Conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	249.9		249.9
5	Data Processing, Analysis, Reporting and Dissemination	148.7		148.7
		681		681



Initiative #4: 3R teacher training

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Develop and print Training Manual for 3R Teaching and Pupil Assessment	75.5		75.5
2	Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3R Teaching and Pupil Assessment	0.9		0.9
3	Train the trainers	129.2		129.2
4	Training of 3Rs Teaching and Pupils' Assessment	3,021.8		3,021.8
5	Monitoring & Evaluation of the Training	189.5		189.5
		3417		3417



Initiative #5: Official school ranking

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Disseminate Item Analysis Booklet	252.6		252.6
2	Publish in online	85.9		85.9
3	Publish in SMS	85.9		85.9
4	Publish in TV	60		60
5	Publish in newspaper	60		60
6	Distribute reports to key stakeholders	294.7		294.7
		839		839



Initiative #6: School incentive scheme

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Monetary incentive to primary schools	7,050		7,050
2	Non-monetary incentive to primary schools	136.1		136.1
3	Monetary incentive to secondary schools	4,375		4,375
4	Non-monetary incentive to secondary schools	54.6		54.6
		11,615.7		11,615.7



Initiative #7: School improvement toolkit

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Create and distribute school management toolkit	7.2		7.2
2	Train the trainers for primary school head orientation	15.6		15.6
3	Conduct orientation to primary school heads	287.9		287.9
4	Train the trainers for secondary school head orientation	7.0		7.0
5	Conduct orientation to secondary school heads	70.0		70.0
6	Conduct M&E for orientation to primary and secondary school heads	68.8		68.8
		456.4		456.4



Initiative #8: Capitation grant

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Ensure timely and accurate release of capitation grants to secondary schools (SEDP II)	7,500		7,500
2	Ensure timely and accurate release of capitation grants for books to primary schools (PEDP III)	85,400		85,400
3	Ensure timely and accurate release of capitation grants for materials to primary schools (PEDP III)	5,570		5,570
		98,470.0		98,470.0



Initiative #9: Basic facility construction

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
	Speed up SEDP II facility construction in secondary schools		30,000	30,000
			30,000	30,000



Initiative #10: Teacher motivation

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Clearing backlog of outstanding teacher claims	25,000		25,000
		25,000		25,000



Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

Vísion and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIS, communication plan and funding requirements

2+2

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

Our recommendations have been improved with the input of all key stakeholders who visited our NKRA lab

Who?	Organisation
President of United Republic of Tanzania	President's Office
Vice President	President's Office
Prime Minister	Prime Minister's Office
Minister, Acting PS, Commissioner of Education, Directors of Primary & Secondary Education, Director of School Inspectorate, Director of Teacher Education, Director of Policy & Planning	Ministry of Education and Vocational Training
Acting Permanent Secretary	Prime Minister's Office, Regional Administration and Local Government
Executive Secretary, Deputy Executive Secretary, Head of Examination Design & Development	National Examinations Council of Tanzania
Executive Secretary, Deputy Executive Secretary –International Trade Cluster, Deputy Executive Secretary – Social Services and Demographics Cluster	President's Office, Planning Commission
Principal Secretary	President's Office - Finance, Economy & Development (Zanzibar)
Permanent Secretary	President's Office, Public Services Management
Deputy Executive Director – Teacher Services Department	President's Office, Public Services Commission
Deputy Executive Secretary	Public Service Salary Board
Deputy Secretary General	Tanzania Teachers' Union
Acting Director General	Tanzanian Institute of Education
Focus groups of REOs, DEOs, Teachers, Head Teachers and Head of Schools	-



All NKRA lab participants are committed to our recommendations...



BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: PARTICIPANT SIGN-OFF

I hereby affirm my contribution and support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge my personal efforts to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

		1			
Anthony J. Mtavangu Tanzania Teachers'Union	Bugendi Joseph Agency for the Development of Educational Management	Euphrasia C. Buchuma Geitta Regional Education Office	Jamila A. Seif President's Office Planning Commission, Zanzibar	Mwanahamisi A. Jakolo Tanzania Institute of Education	Stellan A. Hyving Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency
Arun R. Joshi World Bank	Charles Y. Senkondo Tanzania Global Learning Agency	Evarist Kamwaga Twaweza	Julius Rugemalira Tanzania Education Authority	Paulina Nikwama Prime Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Thomas LeBlanc US Agency of International Development
Athumani S. Amasi National Examision/Council of Tanzania	Christine Hape President's Office Public Services Commission	Fulgence Swai Tanzania Education Network	Juma Kabelwa Bagamoyo District Education Office	Pepetua John Urio Dar es Salaam University College of Education	WIBy L. M. Komba Mkwawa University College of Education
Beatrice Omari Beatrice Omari Canadian International Development Agency	Dorothy Mhaiki Mpuguso Teacher Training College	Hamdun I. Sulayman Muslim University of Morogoro	Hiangin Jumanne K Shauri Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Petro M. Pamba Christian Social Services Commission	Wolfram A. Ngonyani Morogoro Teacher Training College
Bernadetta N. Ndunguru Vocational Education and Training Authority	Dorothy Mwaluko Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Henry L. Mambo Tanzania Public Services College	Maryam A. Yusuf Ministry of Education and Vocational Training, Zanzbar	Robert Mihayo Haki Elmu	
Bhmhluhl' Bernard Makali Prinde Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Enedy Miaki University of Dodoma	Hilda Mkandawire Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Monica Nkhoma National Council for Teachnical Education	Samuel Makundi Ministry of Education and Vocational	



Our lab recommendations have received great support and endorsement by key stakeholders...



BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: STAKEHOLDER SIGN-OFF

I hereby affirm my support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge the efforts of my ministry/department/agency/organization to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

Stakeholder organization	Stakeholder name and title	Signature	Comments	
MOEVT	Pr. S. Kawambwa	- Se	Excellent work . Congratulations!]
MOENT	SERBTINE Warmingin	Secure	good work ulations,	
MOENT.	Bakan G ISTA	- HE	Bayo Keepit up	
MOENT	E. P. Bharbalusesa	tout	Congratulations kine	bort
MOEVT	PAULINA K. MKONONS	o vento	close followp of teamwork for practicaling	plementation
MEEVI	Dr. Edicome Shirin	a -	Good Jub	
LLOEVT.	The ben'n Squataba	Smit	Commendable tel	bart
NACIE	Dr. PD Newere	Alewere	Good beginning	charges.
			- 6	



The first NKRA lab will kick start the quality of education transformation journey in Tanzania – We see several high potential lab areas going forward





"Knowledge is power. Information is liberating, education is the premise of progress, in every society, in every family..."

Asante sana – Kila la kheri!

Kofi Annan

